

NRC PUBLIC DOCUMENT ROOM

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

IN THE MATTER OF:

SUBCOMMITTEE ON IMPROVED SAFETY SYSTEMS

Place - Washington, D. C.

Date - Tuesday, June 26, 1979

Pages 1 - 254

440-601

7907200482

Telephone:
(202) 347-3700

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters

444 North Capitol Street
Washington, D.C. 20001

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE - DAILY

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Tuesday, June 26, 1978

The contents of this stenographic transcript of
the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
(ACRS), as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of
the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above
date.

No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant
at this meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or
inaccuracies of statement or date contained in this trans-
cript.

448 002

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
4 SUBCOMMITTEE ON IMPROVED SAFETY SYSTEMS
5
6

7 Room 1046, Tenth Floor
8 1717 H Street, Northwest
9 Washington, D. C.

10 Tuesday, June 26, 1979

11 The Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
12 Subcommittee on Improved Safety Systems was convened at
13 8:30 a.m., Dr. Chester P. Siess, Chairman of the Subcommittee,
14 presiding.

15 MEMBERS PRESENT: Dr. David Okrent, Dr. Stephen
16 Lawroski, Mr. Harold Etherington.

17 ALSO PRESENT: Messrs. Richard Savio and
18 Sam Duraiswamy.
19
20
21
22
23
24

C O N T E N T S

	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1		
2		
3	NRC Presentation, Ray DiSalvo	7
4	OMP Presentation, Joe Kearney	57
5	NRC Presentation, Cont'd	78
6	Core Watchers, Mr. Silberberg	172
7	NRR Presentation, Roger Mattson	138
8	DOE Presentation, Norin-Dahlgren	199
9	NUCLEDYNE Eng. Corp. Presentation, Mr. Falls	233
10	Subcommittee Comments	250

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P R O C E E D I N G S

DR. SIESS: The meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Improved Safety Systems.

I am Chester Siess, the Subcommittee Chairman. The other ACRS members present today, starting on my left: David Okrent, Stephen Lawroski, and Harold Etherington.

The purpose of this meeting is to hold discussions with the representatives from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the Department of Energy on their program plans for research to improve light-water reactor safety systems, and especially to look at expected changes in these programs developing from the accident at Three Mile Island Unit 2.

The information gathered in this meeting will be used by the ACRS in its preparation of its report to Congress on the NRC safety research program.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Mr. Richard Savio is the Designated Federal Employee for the meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on June 11, 1979.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will

448 005

1 be made available as stated in the Federal Register notice.
2 It is requested that each speaker first identify himself
3 for the benefit of the recorder and speak with sufficient
4 clarity and volume so that he can be readily heard. And
5 please use a microphone if you have one.

6 We have received a request from NucleDyne Engineer-
7 ing Corporation for time to give a brief presentation on
8 their Passive Containment System, and that has been so
9 scheduled on the agenda.

10 We have received no written comments from members
11 of the public.

12 I would like to suggest that the principal
13 participants for the NRC and DOE might find it convenient
14 to sit at the large table here. There's no objection. There
15 are microphones there, and I think it might make it a little
16 easier, since we don't have a large contingent here.

17 As I indicated in the opening statement the
18 principal purpose of this meeting at this time is to get
19 information for the preparation of our report to Congress
20 on the research program; and, more specifically, the
21 Commissioners have asked that we provide them with informa-
22 tion regarding the ACRS's recommendation on the FY 81
23 budget, and we will get them those recommendations about the
24 same time they get the FY 81 budget from the -- I guess --
25 the Budget Review Group.

1 It is the intent of the ACRS to present, prepare
2 some sort of a report to the Commissioners at its July
3 meeting, which is, I believe, 10, 11, 12 -- 11, 12, 13 --
4 July; and this will be our last chance to get that kind of
5 information for them.

6 The agenda involves basically four separate
7 presentations, first, something from NRC's Office of Nuclear
8 Regulatory Research. Then we will hear from the Department
9 of Energy -- I'm sorry, let me back up a bit.

10 First a presentation by NRC Research, then some
11 comments on that program by Office of Nuclear Reactor
12 Regulation; and then a presentation by DOE.

13 Sandwiched in between at ten o'clock, we expect
14 to hear from a representative of the Office of Management
15 and Budget, since that office has made some changes in the
16 current budget with some directions to NRC and DOE as to the
17 way in which work on improved safety systems should be
18 divided.

19 At our last meeting which was in March, I believe,
20 I think there was still some confusion as to just what
21 the objectives of OMB were, what work was to be divided
22 between the two agencies; so we asked somebody from OMB to
23 come in and give us some background on that.

24 And we will sandwich that in somewhere into
25 NRC's presentation when Mr. Kearney -- shortly after he

1 arrives at a convenient spot.

2 And the presentation by NUCLEDUME on the passive
3 containment system is scheduled to be the last item on the
4 agenda.

5 Are there any questions about the agenda from the
6 subcommittee?

7 (No response.)

8 Okay, we'll start with the presentation by
9 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research; Ray DiSalvo is going
10 to present that.

11 And I don't know how you plan to start, but if it
12 wouldn't be too inconvenient, I would appreciate it if you
13 would take just two or three minutes to take us back
14 chronologically through the change in the law, the NUREG
15 presenting the program, and the budget history up through
16 FY 81 at least, just to get our perspectives straightened out
17 as to what stage we are in today.

18 Then you can go on with stating the contract
19 work and et cetera.

20 MR. DE SALVO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 I am Ray DiSalvo I am the Technical Coordinator
22 for NRC's Research for Improved Reactor Safety.

23 Mr. Levine (phonetic) expressed his regrets that
24 he could not be here today. He's Vice Chairman of CSI
25 and is in Europe at this time. Dr. Budnitz (phonetic), the

1 Deputy Director^r of the Office currently involved with
2 the Budget Review Group, which is also examining the FY 81
3 budget. He also expresses his regrets, but he may be here
4 at some time later in the day.

5 With me is Tom Murley, the Director of Reactor
6 Safety Research, and there are several other staff members
7 with me at this time who may be called upon at some point
8 during the day.

9 I had planned to go through a very brief
10 history, as you requested, Mr. Chairman, and I will do that
11 in the course of the presentation.

12 I have taken some liberties in organizing my own
13 presentation such that I'll give you some administrative
14 status and an overview of the program, and talk a little bit
15 about the NRC-DOE coordination between now and when Mr.
16 Kearney gets here, and then make time for Mr. Kearney; and
17 then after he's left we can talk in some detail about some
18 of the technical areas. That seems the best way to break up
19 the presentation.

20 Okay, as I say, I'll spend some time speaking
21 about the administrative status of the program, and I will
22 also cover the history you requested; and I will spend some
23 time talking about NRC-DOE coordination as requested by the
24 Subcommittee. And after Mr. Kearney's discussion, I will
25 talk in more detail about the technical status of the program,

1 in particular, the programs that we have in place right now,
2 the programs that we have pending, meaning those we expect
3 to start before the end of the fiscal year; and, finally,
4 the programs planned when we get into our '80 and '81 planning.

5 And then I've allowed some room for special
6 topics on the agenda. You requested some time be spent
7 on the status of research on core catchers, and Mel
8 Silverberg from Division of Reactor Safety Research has a
9 presentation on that.

10 Now, historically the fiscal year 78 authorization
11 for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission requested that the
12 NRC prepare a long-term plan for research to improve the
13 safety of light-water reactors.

14 It was quite specific in stating that the purpose
15 of such research was to improve the safety of the plants
16 and was not primarily for enhancing the economic attractive-
17 ness of nuclear power; there were also some statements about
18 what was contained in the plan, that it was to contain some
19 proposals for research projects and schedules and costs.

20 Now, that plan was put together by convening a
21 group of consultants, eliciting suggestions from the Staff,
22 from the ACRS, from the industry, from the public; and a
23 collection of some 200 different suggestions was derived
24 for improving safety.

25 These 200 suggestions were categorized according

1 to some chronology and lumped into 16 groups. I believe in
2 your handout you have a summary page that looks like this
3 (indicating), which indicates the 16 areas that seemed to
4 cover all of the suggestions.

5 And then the suggestions were ranked according to
6 four rather general criteria: the criteria that were used
7 to arrive at priorities were the strength of support or
8 breadth of support -- basically how many people or how many
9 groups supported research in these areas; the second criteria
10 was risk reduction potential, which was rather judgmental
11 and was based on insights from WASH-1400.

12 The third was generic applicability: how many
13 different plants did we think the concepts might be applied,
14 and also, could it be applied to new plants versus old
15 plants?

16 And, finally, the fourth criterion was the
17 estimated cost of implementation; and these were, again,
18 judged very roughly, low being, I believe, less than \$10
19 million; medium in the range of \$10 to \$50 million; and high
20 meaning more than \$50 million.

21 Based on our qualitative judgments, we arrived
22 at a research program which took the top five highest
23 priority items, and those highest priority categories were
24 No. 1, alternate containment concepts; No. 6, alternate
25 decay heat removal concepts; No. 5, alternate emergency core

1 cooling concepts; No. 3, improved in-plant accident response;
2 and No. 12, advanced seismic design.

3 These turned out to have highest priority in
4 terms of our judgments, in terms of the criteria we used.

5 The other areas were also judged to be important
6 but either had ongoing research that was applicable, or was
7 judged to have relatively low risk reduction potential;
8 therefore, it was given a lower priority.

9 These other topics which did not make the "top-
10 five", so to speak, were to be studied a little further in a
11 general study, which was the scoping study of some other
12 concepts.

13 And then, finally, of course, in doing this
14 evaluation, we recognized that there was a need for better
15 ways to perform these kinds of evaluations, and also to give
16 us some sort of guidance on how we might want to implement
17 the results of this research in the future; so we had another
18 general study which was called "improved methodology",
19 which would help us make some value-impact assessments.

20 Now, that's how we arrived at the program that
21 we have.

22 I'll move into how we got to where we are today
23 administratively -- I'm talking about funding:

24 We sent this report to Congress in April 1978,
25 and we indicated in that report that to do all of the

1 research that was described in there, would cost, I believe,
2 in the vicinity of \$15 million over a three-to-four year
3 period.

4 Since the budget for that year had already been
5 submitted by that time, we made some adjustments in the
6 fiscal year 80 budget; and we also requested some reprogramming
7 authority for 1979, so we could start the work in 1979.

8 Congress, in its 1979 authorization, authorized
9 \$1-1/2 million be spent to start this research. The
10 Appropriations Committee, in their '79 appropriations act,
11 provided no dollars essentially to start this work. So in
12 order to get the work started at all, we were forced to
13 do some reprogramming action.

14 And we were able to derive some funds from
15 reprogramming at the time.

16 As of today, we've been able to fund \$400,000
17 worth of work by reprogramming unobligated carryover from
18 1978. That reprogramming package was sent to Congress I
19 believe in January of '79, and approval from all of the
20 five committees that had to approve the reprogramming package
21 was not received until the first week of April in 1979.

22 Now, once that reprogramming action was approved,
23 we started our work on vented containment; we also started
24 some work on human error sensitivity studies; and we
25 started some work on shut-down heat removal with funds that

1 were available in the confirmatory research program.

2 We felt we could do this because there had been
3 user-research requests pending for some time on shut-down
4 heat removal, and had the funds available in RSR. So we
5 started the work.

6 Now, that reprogramming package allowed us to
7 start work in these areas.

8 There was a second reprogramming package that
9 involved reprogramming in the '79 funds -- and, remember,
10 this was reprogramming of unobligated carryover for '78.
11 A separate action was necessary to program funds which had
12 already been authorized.

13 DR. SIESS: And it was the '78 that you couldn't
14 get approval of until April?

15 MR. DI SALVO: The first week of April; it was
16 after TMI.

17 DR. SIESS: That was the '78?

18 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

19 Now, in the meantime a second reprogramming package
20 to try to apply '79 funds to nuclear safety was moving its
21 way through the Commission; \$400,000 in a package was
22 earmarked for improved safety.

23 That was approved by the Commission, and notifica-
24 tion was sent to Congress of intent to apply that money on
25 April 26, 1979.

b14

1 DR. LAWROSKI: Excuse me.

2 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, sir?

3 DR. LAWROSKI: Did you have money left over from
4 fiscal '78?

5 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

6 DR. LAWROSKI: -- that you could --

7 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

8 MR. MURLEY: It was agency monies. They never
9 came from Research; they came from other parts of NRC.

10 DR. LAWROSKI: I see.

11 MR. DI SALVO: Okay.

12 The second reprogramming action was approved by
13 the Commission and sent to Congress for approval on April
14 26, 1979. On May 24, '79, the House Appropriations Committee
15 advised the NRC of a decision not to approve the package
16 until the impact of TMI was made clear.

17 So in effect that reprogramming package has been
18 sent back to the Commission. I am not totally knowledgeable
19 what the reasons it was sent back for, but I believe it had
20 to do with delays in licensing plants while other, what were
21 perceived to be lower priority activities were continuing.

22 Now that package is back in the Commission and has
23 to be resubmitted to Congress.

24 DR. LAWROSKI: Refresh my memory: how long
25 did it take Congress, those five Congressional Committees,

1 to approve the use of the reprogrammed 1978 funds?

2 MR. DI SALVO: I believe between 60 and 90 days.

3 DR. SIESS: Do they have to approve, or just
4 disapprove within a certain time?

5 MR. DI SALVO: I believe there's a time period in
6 which if they do not act, it's automatically approved; and I
7 am not sure what that time period is.

8 DR. LAWROSKI: But 60-to-90 -- it wasn't longer
9 than that?

10 MR. DI SALVO: Well, Congress was notified of
11 the first reprogramming action on January 23, 1979. We
12 received an approval from the House Appropriations Committee
13 on February 9th, '79, but there were four other subcommittees
14 that had to approve. And we did not receive approval from
15 them until the first week of April.

16 DR. LAWROSKI: I was under the impression that
17 you had asked much earlier than the 23rd of January; but I
18 must have been mistaken.

19 MR. DI SALVO: So that's the history, both the
20 history of the program plan, and the administrative-funding
21 history.

22 We have been able to get some work started, and
23 we do hope that we can get the second reprogramming approved
24 before the end of '79 -- because '79 is already running out.

25 Okay, --

1 DR. SIESS: Okay, so as of right now, all you've
2 got that can be obligated is \$400,000?

3 MR. DI SALVO: It's already been obligated.

4 DR. SIESS: It's already been obligated.

5 MR. DI SALVO: It's been in the field now for a
6 month and a half.

7 DR. OKRENT: I have one question.

8 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

9 DR. OKRENT: You said there had been a user
10 request for shutdown heat removal?

11 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

12 DR. OKRENT: So you were able to begin such work.

13 Suppose there were a user request for in-plant
14 accident monitoring; could you get anywhere? Would it no
15 longer be considered research to improve reactor safety?

16 MR. DI SALVO: No, it would not.

17 I think some of these requests have been bumping
18 against what we now call improved reactor safety for some
19 time.

20 DR. OKRENT: Well, I still need clarification?

21 MR. DI SALVO: Well, some of the requests for
22 research under shutdown heat removal, some of the tasks
23 that -- some of these early tasks that were conducted,
24 would have been the same whether you called them confirmatory
25 research or whether you called them improved reactor safety.

1 For example, one of the early tasks -- and I am
2 talking about this a little later -- is a survey of existing
3 designs to determine what's out in the field right now. Now,
4 that could be called "confirmatory" or it could be called
5 first-step.

6 DR. SIESS: Is that part of the task action plan
7 on shutdown safety systems only, or --

8 MR. DI SALVO: I believe it's part of task action.
9 It was in response to a research request which wanted us
10 to assess the values and risk reduction potential of
11 bunkered shutdown heat removal systems.

12 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see, out of Three Mile
13 Island there's an interest in certain improvements, let's
14 say, perhaps --

15 DR. SIESS: Dave, I think you're getting a little
16 ahead, we're in '79 now.

17 DR. OKRENT: I know, but I am trying to understand
18 the logic here, of when something can be included in the
19 research program, and not called "research to improve
20 reactor safety," and when it can't.

21 MR. DI SALVO: I don't think there are any clear-
22 cut lines.

23 I think the term "improve reactor safety" is
24 more administrative, because of the origin of the program.

25 I think it would be incorrect to say that

1 we haven't been working toward improvement in safety before
2 there ever was a program, an improved safety program. And
3 this is by virtue of the legislation that popped up, and
4 separate funding packages; this improvement program has
5 become known "reactor safety," but in reality, I think,
6 there have been moves in this direction for some time.

7 DR. SIESS: But you do include it as a decision
8 unit in your budget, right?

9 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

10 MR. MURLEY: I think to answer Dr. Okrent's
11 question correctly, if we were to receive a user request
12 probably from NRR on in-plant accident response, we would
13 then feel freer through our internal rules to start such
14 a research program out of the reactor safety research budget,
15 and not have to limit it to the "improved safety budget",
16 even though it could still be directed by, say, Ray, or
17 some of the probabilistic people.

18 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see, just a couple more
19 examples to help me understand -- would you put that vugraph
20 back on?

21 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

22 (Slide.)

23 DR. OKRENT: Now, it shows that value-impact
24 methods pending, but I've recently seen a report from Sandia
25 in which they did some work on value-impact methodology. It

1 was done for the NRC, was it not? I assumed you had it.
2 It was a Sandia report in which they looked at various
3 possible programs and looked at which might more effective
4 to work on.

5 MR. DI SALVO: Confirmatory research program.

6 DR. OKRENT: Is it confirmatory?

7 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

8 That work was started quite a while ago --

9 DR. OKRENT: Like, they're doing value-impact
10 methodology -- it's still value-impact methodology?

11 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, it is.

12 On that, -- well, they were charged with trying to
13 come up with some way to evaluate the confirmatory research
14 program.

15 That was started before there was ever any
16 improved safety program.

17 DR. OKRENT: I am still curious why it's in this
18 program if it's in the other program.

19 And improved ECCS is in the program to improve
20 reactor safety, but I think there have been experiments
21 scheduled in LOFT for sometime, I think there are statements
22 by the Commission, the Commission's ECCS hearings, that
23 work should be done to improve ECCS, and so forth.

24 I am trying to understand now who decides that
25 something falls in the program which is called research

1 to improve reactor safety, and what cannot be done until we
2 have approval from the Congress for reprogramming or whatever
3 it is, who decides that we can do this work?

4 I am interested in the logic, because I think
5 almost anything on the list I could cite as having some
6 previous request as to having been identified -- I could go
7 back to the task force report which came out in early '68,
8 and it talked about vented containment. One could say this
9 was an identified suggestion in an initial AEC document,
10 let alone ten ACRS' letters.

11 MR. MURLEY: Let me take a cut at it, and then
12 you can amplify:

13 We were under the impression, because Congress
14 passed a law that said what we should do to improve safety
15 research, that they were going to support us. And so we
16 put some programs in there that were responsive, as Ray said,
17 to what we thought the committee here and the technical
18 community thought we should be doing.

19 Once we then put them in, we can't, of course,
20 double-account for them -- or double-budget for them. I'll
21 give one specific example:

22 We had in mind doing some lower plenum injection
23 tests in semiscale, and so we put \$2 million in the improved
24 reactor safety budget to cover part of the operating costs
25 of semiscale.

1 And there were a number of other items. And this
2 was in the fiscal 79 budget, last year.

3 And the Appropriations Committee cut the money.

4 So that leaves us, then, with a number of programs
5 that we said we were going to do that are in the improved
6 safety budget that we suddenly have no money for them. And
7 we aren't budgeted for them anywhere else.

8 And I think that goes a long way towards explaining
9 the kind of situation we are in.

10 Now, if we have to fund some of these programs
11 that we think are important, we have to take them out of
12 somewhere else; and there is, of course, some flexibility in
13 my budget. And that is why I am able to accommodate things
14 like alternate decay heat removal, which is only \$100,000
15 \$150,000.

16 DR. SIESS: It seems to me that Dave's question
17 goes back to what we mean by "confirmatory research" and
18 "research to improve safety", which is still very fuzzy in
19 my mind.

20 From what you've said, it seems to me that
21 when Congress passed a law that said you should do work on
22 improved safety systems, or systems to improve reactor safety,
23 that you could have said: we are already doing that, this --
24 lower plenum injection -- this -- this -- are already in
25 that category; which probably wouldn't have gotten you any

1 more money.

2 In addition, Congress said you should have a long-
3 range plan; and that's presumably what you did with the
4 NUREG 0438.

5 So, you sort of took the attitude that Congress
6 thought this was something new, you would consider it some-
7 thing new; you would come up with a long-range plan; and you
8 expected to get more money for it?

9 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

10 DR. SIESS: In effect, a strategy --

11 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

12 DR. SIESS: And have you got a clear distinction
13 in mind between confirmatory assessment research, or research
14 for confirmatory assessment, and research to improve reactor
15 safety?

16 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think in principle there's
17 a clear definition; when you get down to specific projects,
18 though, as Dr. Okrent pointed out, there's a lot of gray
19 area and overlap.

20 In general the research, the bulk of our research
21 that we're doing, is to confirm the adequacy of regulatory
22 positions and regulatory standards and guides, whatever the
23 agency uses as a basis for licensing plants today.

24 That is, in my own mind, fairly clear.

25 With regard to improved safety, it's working on

1 features that may not be in plants at now, but could very
2 well come down to us in the future.

3 DR. SIESS: Does "confirmatory" research mean
4 to you at any time that you are confirming the findings of
5 an applicant or a vendor which may relate to existing systems,
6 or may relate to new systems?

7 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

8 DR. SIESS: But you make a distinction between
9 confirming the safety of existing designs or plants, versus
10 evaluating new things?

11 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

12 DR. SIESS: But suppose somebody came in with a
13 new idea, and you did research on that idea; is that
14 "confirmatory" or is that "research to improve safety"?

15 MR. DI SALVO: We were told that confirmatory
16 -- and a prime example is the upper head injection concept
17 for Westinghouse plants -- we are doing some research on
18 that in semiscale --

19 DR. SIESS: How much work was done on upper head
20 injection before it was actually put into a PSAR?

21 MR. DI SALVO: Oh, none by us.

22 DR. SIESS: Well --

23 MR. DI SALVO: None by us.

24 DR. SIESS: Again, there was confirmatory research
25 by NRC until it was actually a designed system?

1 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

2 DR. SIESS: Not a proposed system?

3 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

4 DR. OKRENT: One wants to be a little bit careful.

5 I am sure if one went back and looked at the NRC research
6 program one would find things that are there that don't
7 represent something which confirms a regulatory position or
8 which is trying to confirm the stated performance by
9 applicant, or so forth.

10 I don't think you'd have to look too long to
11 find many examples.

12 MR. DI SALVO: Probably.

13 DR. SIESS: Well, now, the term "confirmatory"
14 didn't really exist until the Reorganization Act?

15 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

16 DR. SIESS: So it would be possible that anything
17 that has been started before that under the AEC would not
18 necessarily have been divided into confirmatory versus
19 improved safety; would it?

20 MR. DI SALVO: I think that's right, Mr.
21 Chairman.

22 DR. SIESS: But when Congress did propose the
23 "improved safety research" -- you didn't really try to go
24 back and look and see what research you were already doing
25 was in that category?

448 025

1 You sort of accepted it as a new category, and
2 one that would be accompanied by new money?

3 MR. DI SALVO: Right Yes.

4 DR. SIESS: Now, with the NUREG 0438, do you
5 feel that you've defined "improved safety" by the items
6 listed in there, and things have to fit that category; and
7 that that now constitutes your definition?

8 MR. DI SALVO: I think the groundrules --

9 DR. SIESS: It would have to come under that line
10 item in your budget? It can't be put under some other
11 item?

12 MR. MURLEY: Well, two questions there.

13 I think, you know, that Sol and I presume Ray,
14 have gone back and looked at the work that was done under
15 their NUREG 0438 in light of Three Mile Island, and in light
16 of recurrent procedures that we work under.

17 And I think Sol has found that it is generally
18 still applicable; most of the items that we rated as high
19 priority still have high priority. And that we should be
20 working on them.

21 I believe that if there continues to be
22 what I consider a -- not a unanimity of support for improved
23 safety, primarily in the Congress, and in the Administration,
24 that we may see some of this work in the budget under the
25 regular research.

448 026

1 DR. SIESS: That's exactly what I was getting at.
2 And I guess we can get at it a little more directly when we
3 look at the FY 80 supplement.

4 I won't speak for Dave; he's hear and he can speak
5 for himself --

6 (Laughter.)

7 -- but I think the question is not such much
8 what you are doing, because most of the areas that have been
9 outlined and the ones you've started in on are the ones that
10 I think we think are important.

11 The question is, really: does it all have to be
12 done under this particular category where it seems to be hard
13 to get money?

14 Or, is the distinction so clear that if Congress
15 doesn't appropriate money specifically for improved safety
16 research or research for improved safety, it can't be done?

17 MR. DI SALVO: The answer is, it doesn't have to
18 be under this budget category.

19 And I think I explained that we thought it was
20 going to get support when we put these items in a high
21 visibility, and at the request of the Commission. They
22 requested that we break out "improved safety" as a separate
23 functional line item.

24 We thought it would get support in the funding.

25 So we may have to wind up putting some of the work

1 in other budget categories.

2 DR. SIESS: Has it gotten what you think is
3 adequate support from the Commission? -- the Commissioners?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think by and large, yes;
5 they highlighted it as an important area. And they have in
6 turn requested the funds for it.

7 DR. SIESS: Back in January when the reprogramming
8 of unobligated FY 78 funds was being considered, one of the
9 Commissioners had some reservations in the area of improved
10 reactor safety. Was that subsequently resolved?

11 MR. DI SALVO: As far as I know it was.

12 DR. SIESS: What kind of reservations were they?

13 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I don't remember.

14 Do you?

15 MR. MURLEY: No, I don't.

16 DR. OKRENT: Are you referring to Commissioner
17 Gilinsky?

18 DR. SIESS: Right.

19 MR. DI SALVO: He expressed -- he requested further,
20 written justification from us. I believe at the time he
21 nonconcurred; and he requested some additional written
22 justification as to why we were requesting this reprogramming
23 action.

24 And some written justification was provided; and I
25 haven't received any more feedback. But I know also the

1 package was sent to Congress and approved.

2 But I was not present when he expressed this.

3 DR. OKRENT: Well, if I can offer a personal
4 opinion:

5 I haven't seen any sign of strong support, and
6 certainly not wild enthusiasm from the Commission.

7 What I was told is that they did not concur in
8 any reprogramming in FY 78, although it was proposed by
9 Research. And I haven't seen any large amount of money
10 forced down Research's throat by the Commission, as it were,
11 in this area.

12 DR. SIESS: Dave, you said they didn't concur
13 in the FY 78 carryover reallocation?

14 DR. OKRENT: No, what I am saying is: in FY 78
15 when this program plan was proposed to Congress, I was told
16 that Research proposed that some money might be made avail-
17 able in FY 78 to begin planning the program and so forth;
18 and the Commission did not concur.

19 So I would say that was step-number-one of
20 non-enthusiasm, or nonsupport, or something.

21 MR. DI SALVO: I will move on.

22 There was a question specifically to be addressed
23 as to what effects TMI had on our priorities?

24 And that's shown on the next vugraph.

25 (Slide.)

1 You may want to spend some time on this, or we
2 may want to go back to it this morning several times.

3 What I've shown is the -- excuse me -- are the
4 five technical areas that we judged the highest priorities, and
5 a category for general studies and a category for the
6 improved methodology.

7 When we last spoke to the Committee on March the
8 7th, '79, we showed the breakdown as "three" for alternate
9 containment, "two" for shutdown heat removal, and "three"
10 for value-impact.

11 As a result of opinions expressed at that meeting
12 and as a result of the Three Mile Island accident in the
13 interim, we have decided to change our priorities somewhat,
14 and with limited flexibility, of course, because we are working
15 with small total dollars.

16 But it was crystal-clear from Three Mile Island
17 that there are improvements that can be made in the area
18 of human interaction. We'll discuss this in a little more
19 detail. Human interaction is a very broad area, and it covers
20 many, many things.

21 In the original program this was identified
22 as in-plant accident response (indicating); but it's clear
23 that there are many other areas of human interaction that
24 should be covered here.

25 So this is the way we intend to spend what money

1 we hope to have available in '79. We've already committed
2 in alternate containment, and we've committed \$100,000 of
3 this \$300,000 here (indicating) for human interaction.

4 In fiscal year 80, we submitted a budget to OMB
5 in which we put in \$4.3 or \$4.4 million to implement the
6 research plan. This would have been the first budget year in
7 which we could really make our request of what we felt was
8 really enough to implement the program fully.

9 OMB responded by allowing us \$1 million in budget,
10 and their rationale was explained in a letter from
11 McIntyre to Hendrie, and in another letter dated the same
12 day, from Cutler to Hendrie, explaining that they felt that
13 this amount was sufficient for NRC to evaluate concepts
14 rather broadly and then provide guidance to DOE on how the
15 experiments should be run, giving them guidance as to detailed
16 designs.

17 We did not not concur with that position, but,
18 nonetheless, it was submitted in the President's Budget for
19 1980.

20 And the way we broke that down is shown.

21 Now, as a result of Three Mile --

22 DR. SIESS: Can you appeal OMB?

23 MR. DI SALVO: We did appeal the OMB.

24 As a matter of fact, they cut something out

25 or -- well, I believe the first time it came back marked

1 zero. And then on appeal they provided \$1 million. I am
2 not certain about that. But this was the bottom line.

3 DR. SIESS: Again, I was a little interested in
4 the Commission's support for funds, as to whether the
5 Commission supported an appeal?

6 MR. DI SALVO: I believe they did. But we are
7 talking about areas that I am not thoroughly familiar with.

8 There was an appeal made.

9 DR. SIESS: Now, what did Congress do in the FY 80
10 program?

11 MR. DI SALVO: Fine. I'll discuss that with you.

12 The Senate authorization markup also apparently
13 felt that \$1 million was not a sufficient amount of dollars,
14 especially in light of Three Mile Island; and they authorized
15 as follows, or they proposed authorization as follows:

16 This bill designates \$4,400,000 to continue the
17 program of research into improved safety systems for nuclear
18 power plants. This amount may not be reduced through
19 reprogramming. The amount designated, \$3.4 million above the
20 budget request -- as shown here -- to cover this program,
21 \$3.4 million is to be reallocated within the research program.

22 A little further down --

23 DR. SIESS: So your total research budget wasn't
24 changed, but they proposed that you reallocate into this
25 category?

1 MR. DI SALVO: In the authorization, I don't
2 know; I'm not sure.

3 DR. SIESS: I thought that's what you just said?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Well, the authorization and the
5 appropriation don't always match up. I am not sure what
6 the authorization came up with for a total research budget.

7 DR. SIESS: I thought you just said this was
8 a Senate authorization?

9 MR. DI SALVO: This is a Senate authorization
10 markup. It said that we should pull \$4.4 million out of the
11 research budget.

12 But your question was, did it change the research
13 budget?

14 DR. SIESS: No, the answer is no; I know that.

15 MR. DI SALVO: A little further down in the
16 discussion it indicates that, "Events at Three Mile Island
17 have indicates areas where additional research is needed.
18 NRC is now in the process of reviewing its three-year plan
19 and reordering priorities within the five areas chosen.
20 NRC believes this can be done without disrupting the overall
21 plan, for example, improved in-plant accident response
22 has been moved from fourth to second in priorities and behind
23 alternate containment concepts."

24 DR. SIESS: So as of now the Senate authorization
25 markup puts you back where you requested, \$4.4 million?

1 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

2 DR. SIESS: The \$4.4 million requested before
3 Three Mile Island?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Originally, yes.

5 DR. SIESS: And they gave it back to \$3.4,
6 presumably partly based on Three Mile?

7 MR. DI SALVO: Right.

8 DR. SIESS: Now, this figure doesn't show your
9 proposed FY supplemental? Right? Or is that what "requested"
10 means?

11 MR. DI SALVO: This includes the supplemental --

12 DR. SIESS: That means that under your supplemental
13 you won't ask for any more from the Senate than you did
14 before -- which was your original \$4.4 million?

15 MR. DI SALVO: That's correct.

16 Now, the appropriations bill, as I recall, did not
17 appropriate any additional money for safety research; I
18 believe they left the number of \$1 million; and also indicated
19 that some reprogramming action should take place.

20 MR. MURLEY: Yes. I'll have to clarify that.

21 They did not specifically speak to the improved
22 safety budget. They cut certain items and left others,
23 certain items, alone; but in general, they cut \$6.4 million
24 from the research budget, the House Appropriations Committee.

25 They also added that we should spend \$3.7 million

448 034

1 for advanced reactor safety research program, which will
2 have to come out of our budget somewhere.

3 The net effect is, aside from the gas program,
4 we'll have to take a cut of about \$10 million.

5 They did not specifically reduce the improved
6 safety program. It's a matter of our priorities within
7 research as to where we take a lot of these cuts.

8 DR. SIESS: Let's see, the authorization bill
9 comes out of the Senate Committee?

10 MR. MURLEY: Well, the House and the Senate
11 Authorization Committee has altered different bills, so --
12 I don't think either one of them has passed the formal
13 House -- Senate; but once they are passed, they'll have to
14 go to conference.

15 That should take place, I would guess, sometime
16 during July.

17 DR. SIESS: There's already been a markup on
18 the appropriations bill, even though the authorization bill
19 hasn't been through conference?

20 MR. MURLEY: That's right.

21 Now, I must add, that the Commission has appealed
22 the cut to the Senate Appropriations Committee. That was
23 signed out by the Chairman on the 14th of June.

24 And we -- I guess I don't know what to expect from
25 that.

448 035

1 Traditionally, though, we have had many of the
2 cuts restored.

3 MR. DI SALVO: Specifically, the effect of the
4 Three Mile Island on the program shows a higher priority
5 as indicated for work on human errors; previously we had
6 shown quite a bit more funds, roughly the equivalent funds
7 for human interaction work to be invested; and early in the
8 program on alternate ECCS.

9 And this (indicating) reflects the change in our
10 priorities.

11 It also asks for restoration of programs which
12 were not directly linked to Three Mile Island. One example
13 is the advanced seismic design work, which we think -- always
14 have though -- was important work. And I think the five-
15 plant shutdown emphasized the need for that.

16 In fiscal year 81 -- excuse me?

17 DR. OKRENT: I really don't see a connection
18 between the five-plant shutdown and what I understand would
19 be done in advanced seismic design.

20 MR. DI SALVO: Well, the connection I think is
21 just one of topics; in other words, it's an area that's
22 received a lot of interest lately. It's an area that we
23 already had indicated as one of those high-risk areas.

24 DR. SIESS: I agree with Dave.

25 There's a connection between the five-plant shutdown

1 and the seismic safety margins research program --

2 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

3 DR. SIESS: -- but I don't see any connection
4 between that an isolation of --

5 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I wouldn't even connect it
6 there.

7 DR. OKRENT: This relates to the degree to which
8 these aspects of reactor design have been given proper
9 quality assurance in the past, either by the vendor or by
10 the NRC Staff; and I think one wants to be a little bit
11 careful about justifying one thing in terms of a seemingly
12 related subject.

13 DR. SIESS: I disagree with Dave.

14 And I do see a connection. Because I think if
15 we had an understanding of what the margins are and where
16 they come from -- that we hope to get from the seismic
17 margins research program -- a wiser decision could have been
18 made on the algebraic summation than in the absence of that
19 knowledge. So I think if we had that knowledge, we might
20 have done something different; I am not sure.

21 MR. DI SALVO: Let me discuss and try to clarify
22 for you, if I can explain it properly, the two different
23 columns under fiscal year 81:

24 The two columns represent two different figures,
25 depending on what happens in fiscal year 80. In other words,

448 037

1 this requested column, totalling 4.7 million is what we
2 are proposing to spend, assuming we get \$1 million in fiscal
3 year 80.

4 And the amended column totals what we would request
5 should we get the augmented budget of \$4.4 million.

6 The difference is primarily in maturity of the
7 program. Okay?

8 DR. OKRENT: We'll come back to this later?

9 Is that the idea?

10 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

11 DR. SIESS: Before you take that off --

12 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

13 DR. SIESS: These are listed as the effects of
14 TMI-2 on programming.

15 MR. DI SALVO: That may be a little too broad.

16 DR. SIESS: It seems to me that the first four
17 items could be fitted in that category; I am not sure you can
18 tie seismic design into TMI-2 very easily.

19 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

20 DR. SIESS: I believe three kinds of research
21 come out of TMI-2:

22 One is research that might be needed to help
23 a safe recovery from the accident.

24 Another would be research that might be needed to
25 improve our understanding of the things that went on during

1 the accident.

2 And the third would be related to improved safety.
3 We can look at the TMI-2 and say: this demonstrates that
4 reactors are not safe enough; therefore, we need to do research
5 to improve safety. What can we learn from Three Mile Island
6 that can do that?

7 Right?

8 MR. DI SALVO: Well, most -- you are right.
9 This is a broader title than really is warranted. But I
10 just wanted to show you pre-and-post dollars.

11 You have in your handout some additional detail
12 in the area of human interaction. I don't know whether to go
13 through that now or save that for later.

14 But I think that was a big budget item --

15 DR. SIESS: Let's save the details for later.

16 MR. DI SALVO: Fine.

17 DR. OKRENT: At some point, and I don't particularly
18 know the right time, I would be interested in understanding
19 how the Division of Research decides that \$6 million in FY 81
20 or \$4-1/2 million in 81 -- whichever figure you wish --
21 is, on a comparative basis, the right amount, when one considers
22 what research is asking in the area of structural engineering,
23 mechanical engineering, large LOCA's -- you name it?

24 I would like to hear why Research thinks this is
25 the right amount for these topics.

1 All other considerations aside -- in other words,
2 don't tell me -- I don't know how much the Congress will give,
3 or what the Commissioners will give -- how much do you think
4 you should spend here compared to these other areas? -- if you
5 were given a free hand; and I assume you are, initially, to
6 propose, at least, to somebody?

7 MR. DI SALVO: Are you asking rhetorically?

8 DR. OKRENT: No, no.

9 This is a question which I would like to have
10 seriously answered, because, in fact, it is a question that
11 the committee is supposed to address at its July meeting.
12 And whenever is the right time -- but sometime today I
13 would like to hear that.

14 MR. MURLEY: Well, why don't we do it now?

15 Ray, I would ask that you kind of address how you
16 come up with the 4.7 and the 6.6, and get it jumbled in the
17 internal process, and then what we did about it, and how this
18 relates to the overall research budget.

19 MR. DI SALVO: The numbers in the vicinity of
20 "four" were arrived at in the course of melding the original
21 research plans. And there were quite large fluctuations,
22 on the order of two or three times of what we felt the numbers
23 should be.

24 I believe originally, the original Staff
25 estimate, for the money that would be requested in this

1 budget category was quite a bit lower than is shown. And
2 then we priced the research that we thought was going to be
3 done with the industry people, and they said, that's not
4 nearly enough; and it went way up; and then it came back down
5 again. It fluctuated quite a bit until there was some
6 collegial opinion on what we thought a reasonable cost estimate
7 was.

8 DR. SIESS: Well, why isn't it ten percent of the
9 total budget? -- \$15, \$16, \$17 million?

10 MR. DI SALVO: Why is it not? I don't know. I
11 don't have a good answer for why it's not.

12 DR. SIESS: How did you decide it should be in the
13 neighborhood of "five or six"?

14 On the basis of need? On the basis of what you
15 could accomplish?

16 MR. DI SALVO: I think originally it was decided
17 on both bases.

18 We looked at what research was underway already,
19 we identified where the results of that research went, where
20 we could build on what we already had available; and then
21 identified some areas where that could be augmented to cover
22 the improved safety area.

23 And that was the number that we arrived at.

24 I don't know if there was ever any consideration
25 that said, this work should be a certain percentage of

1 the existing work.

2 DR. SIESS: Well, what you said seems to say
3 everything is building on the past, and there's no new
4 initiatives.

5 But the improved safety research was intended to
6 be a new initiative. At least that's what the Congress'
7 intent was when they spelled it out. And you certainly
8 attacked it as a new initiative when you made your original
9 budget request you explored a few minutes ago.

10 Does Research at any time sit down and -- at high
11 levels -- and just say, we've got so much money, we really
12 ought to allocate so much to improved safety, and then go
13 on?

14 You got a laundry list. Obviously your original
15 ideas from the long-range program was a lot higher -- you are
16 not even approaching that level of \$13-to-\$14 million over
17 three or four years, which is \$4-or-\$5-million a year.

18 MR. MURLEY: Yuh.

19 Okay, I think we have to be careful in comparing
20 dollars.

21 It is not correct to assume that dollars reflect
22 importance necessarily in the budget. We have -- I sat down
23 with Sol and Frank Armstrong and we've gone over the budget
24 and the improved safety budget has ranked number-one in
25 Research.

1 Our fiscal 81 supplemental, that is at the top of
2 the list. I don't believe these numbers have ever been
3 reduced by anyone.

4 I think they've been added to, as a matter of
5 fact. Some of my staff come up with ideas, for example,
6 in the operational safety area; and it touches on improved
7 safety; and frequently we will decide that that ought to go
8 into the improved safety budget.

9 All this is by way of saying that in the Office
10 of Research, improved safety has extremely high -- the highest
11 priority.

12 Now, we are under somewhat of a limitation in the
13 amount of money we can spend, because we are not allowed to
14 spend it on hardware. That was an explicit -- covered
15 explicitly in OMB's letter to the Chairman.

16 That's why my budget in safety research is so large
17 is because we are spending an awful lot of hardware,
18 operating crews, computers, time, that kind of thing. Ray's
19 program is primarily studies; and so, \$6,-\$7 million can
20 pay for an awful lot of manpower. That's probably 100
21 professionals, full-time.

22 I think in a nutshell, that is the answer: that
23 it is high priority; but you can't compare it with the hardware
24 program.

25 DR. OKRENT: Well, I would like to disagree with

448 043

1 you a little bit.

2 I in the last day or so have been looking at
3 what's being proposed in -- in what I think's called
4 general engineering, seismic, structural and mechanical,
5 engineering safety questions -- it's proposed in what I've
6 read, if I take the level-4,* and just go from about \$12
7 million -- either \$10-or-\$12-million in FY 80 to \$18-to-\$20-
8 million in FY 81; and that in general is not equipment-
9 related --

10 MR. DI SALVO: It is.

11 That envisions, Dr. Okrent, a bare amount of
12 equipment.

13 DR. OKRENT: Not very much from what I read.

14 MR. DI SALVO: Well, that may be true in the
15 narratives, but a large part of that increase is in fact
16 testing of structures and components.

17 DR. OKRENT: Let me agree that a few million may
18 be for experiments. Suppose that's the case, if you told
19 me that improved safety is number one, and yet this is
20 one of several, I think, that I could look at where in fact
21 there are sizeable increases -- in fact, in this case, the
22 increase is substantially larger than what you proposed for
23 reactor safety.

24 I repeat: I think the dollars going into studies
25 -- there's a lot of different studies talked about, many, many,

1 different studies that are either only analytical or
2 analytical and experimental.

3 If I look elsewhere in your budget, going from
4 for example, code development in FY 79, 9.4; in FY 80, 9 or
5 12 depending on what you get is going to be there. Now, that's
6 not hardware, I assume..

7 MR. DI SALVO: Computer time.

8 DR. OKRENT: It's money.

9 So when you tell me that improved reactor safety
10 is being given priority, I have to be skeptical; and when I
11 look at what you propose to do over the years, you are going
12 to make a beginning in some areas; other things on the list
13 you'll do maybe a little more on them.

14 I think the actions don't match the words.

15 MR. MURLEY: I think I'm going to have to put you
16 on the spot.

17 I said I think it's high priority. I believe it
18 is.

19 The committee, at least some of the members,
20 are suggesting that we're being a little timid, and why didn't
21 we ask for \$10-or-\$12-or-\$15 million?

22 I guess I'll have to let you tackle that.

23 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think this was our best
24 estimate of what we could do in our charter.

25 Now, we will be hearing from DOE this afternoon.

1 And they also have a charter towards improving safety. And
2 I think some of their plans are quite a bit more ambitious,
3 at least in terms of dollars spent.

4 OMB requested us to look at this area as a total,
5 and not necessarily do it as one part of the NRC budget.
6 And it may very well be that we should sit back and reask
7 this question after we've had an opportunity to hear what
8 DOE says.

9 DR. SIESS: When you requested \$4.4 million for
10 FY 80, that was before OMB had said, don't spend it on
11 hardware. Did that envisage any money on tests or hardware?

12 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, it did.

13 Well, it envisioned money to be spent on
14 experiments. And let me explain what I mean by "hardware".

15 We knew we were not going to be developing new
16 systems.

17 DR. SIESS: How about experiments?

18 MR. DI SALVO: We did envision experimental work
19 in the areas that I think we felt were most in need of
20 experimental work.

21 One was the alternate ECCS testing where we had
22 the facility already available, and therefore we could do our
23 experimental jobs fairly early.

24 Another was in the seismic design area where
25 we might want to do some shaker-table tests.

1 There was potential for experimentation on
2 vented containment such as examining the efficiencies of
3 various filter materials.

4 I am sure that we could find many areas where big
5 dollars could be spent on experiments. Now, how well-spent
6 that money would be, still has to be decided.

7 DR. SIESS: Put that last slide back on?

8 MR. DI SALVO: Sure.

9 (Slide.)

10 DR. SIESS: Do you recall how you had your original
11 \$4.4 million allocated among those items?

12 MR. DI SALVO: It was basically the same -- this
13 area (indicating) was -- the way we originally proposed it
14 in the fiscal year 80 budget -- if you want to pencil these
15 in, I'll just run down the list:

16 It was 0.4, alternate containment; 0.3 for
17 decay heat removal; 2.5 for ECCS; 0.3 for human interaction;
18 zero for seismic design; 0.3 for scoping studies; and 0.5
19 for improved methodology.

20 Now, the reason that the ECCS number was so high
21 was we thought we could do experiments rather quickly in
22 semiscale.

23 In the out-years in that original package, it
24 indicated experimental work in seismic design, and
25 -- I'd have to go back and check -- possibly alternate

1 containment.

2 But there were experiments proposed, and this
3 was one of the things that OMB took issue with.

4 This was to be in the realm of the DOE program
5 that -- DOE, the money would stay with DOE, and we would
6 guide their program.

7 DR. SIESS: What do you propose next?

8 MR. DI SALVO: For the agenda?

9 DR. SIESS: Getting into details of the obligated
10 funds?

11 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I wanted to answer a couple of
12 specific questions that were raised, and then I think it
13 would be a good point to break for Mr. Kearney.

14 DR. SIESS: Go ahead.

15 MR. DI SALVO: Okay.

16 In your handout you have a page and a half of
17 this format (indicating), you requested information on the
18 status of the work scopes.

19 The format is broken down into the several
20 topical areas, where we have work scopes finished, they've
21 either been forwarded to you, or I have a packet of additional
22 draft that you may want to review.

23 If you have any comments on these, they would be
24 most appreciated. But I won't go into detail; the information
25 is all there for you.

1 DR. OKRENT: By the way, I haven't seen those.
2 If you have a copy of the work scopes -- did you say?

3 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

4 They were forwarded to the staff. They were
5 forwarded quite a while ago. We have an additional one that
6 I have today for you.

7 DR. SIESS: That was handed out at the March 9
8 meeting.

9 MR. DI SALVO: There have been new ones since
10 then.

11 DR. OKRENT: I should amend my statment: they
12 may be sitting on the floor of my office in an unopened
13 box.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. DI SALVO: I think it's important to point out
16 that not all the dust has settled as a result of Three Mile
17 Island. And I think we are still going to possibly revise
18 our plans in future in this area.

19 There may be additional recommendations, we've
20 got the Lessons Learned Task Force; one of their jobs is to
21 come up with some longer-term recommendations. And these
22 various other groups (indicating) are, I believe, going to
23 affect what we do. And they've just confirmed that what we
24 decided to do was correct.

25 But I think there are a lot of official studies

1 yet to be heard from. And we are going to have to accommodate
2 these in our reorganization of what funds we have available,
3 or make additional requests -- or, I doubt if they would cut
4 back.

5 Now, just to summarize on the administrative
6 status, we've committed \$400,000 in '79, and we have \$400,000
7 pending, which we'd like to spend as soon as we get it.

8 And in fiscal 80 we've budgeted \$1 million, a
9 4.4 floor in the proposed authorization, \$1 million in the
10 proposed appropriation, but there's provisions for reprogramming;
11 and work scopes are in various stages as we've indicated
12 earlier.

13 In 81 we've made a request for \$4.7 million,
14 the floor is \$6.6 million, depending on what happens in
15 fiscal year 80.

16 DR. SIESS: Now, in 81, the \$4.7 million assumes
17 that you get only \$1 million appropriated, even though
18 Congress says, spend \$4.4 by reallocation?

19 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

20 DR. SIESS: You would spend 4.4 in FY 80, and
21 4.7 in FY 81.

22 MR. DI SALVO: No.

23 DR. SIESS: Well, right now you've been told in
24 FY 80 to spend \$4.4 million on improved safety, although they
25 didn't give it all to you. They said reallocate.

1 MR. DI SALVO: It turns out the appropriations
2 bill supersedes the authorization bill, so that even though
3 the authorization bill may set a floor of \$4.4 million, if
4 the appropriations bill does not appropriate the money,
5 then it's only going to be \$1 million.

6 DR. SIESS: They don't appropriate down this far,
7 do they?

8 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, they do.

9 DR. SIESS: Their line items go down this far?

10 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

11 DR. SIESS: So, then, what you are assuming is
12 that you -- if you spend \$1 million in '80, you can spend
13 \$4.7 million in '81; if you spent \$4.4 million in '80, you
14 could build that up to \$6.6 million in '81?

15 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

16 DR. SIESS: Okay.

17 When would you know what the final appropriation
18 is for FY 80 -- hopefully before October 1st?

19 MR. DI SALVO: It would probably be -- I don't know
20 what the Congress' schedule is this year -- but it will
21 probably be September before we know.

22 Now, I might point out that I believe there's
23 small chance that we will get more than \$1 million in the
24 original appropriations bill. If we go forward with a
25 supplemental request, then the intention is -- if the

1 Commission approves it, that we then go to lb, and they have
2 to approve it, of course; and the intention is that it would
3 go to Congress in I believe it's September, October in time
4 for the Congress to act on it before the year-end recess.

5 If they were to act favorably on it, then we would
6 get the fiscal AB supplemental by Christmas.

7 DR. SIESS: That would be 4.4?

8 MR. DI SALVO: That would be 4.4.

9 DR. SIESS: Or in addition to the \$1 you already
10 had?

11 MR. DI SALVO: No.

12 MR. MURLEY: I think it's clear a lot of our
13 problems are in the mismatch between the appropriation and
14 authorization bills. It would be a lot easier if such
15 mismatches did not occur.

16 DR. SIESS: I am sure there are lots of agencies
17 in government that would share that feeling.

18 (Laughter.)

19 Does that get you up to a good stopping point?

20 MR. DI SALVO: Well, yes it does. I was going to
21 start talking a little bit, say a few words about the NRC-
22 DOE coordination; but you may want to hold that until after
23 Mr. Kearney has spoken? I am not sure. It's up to you.

24 DR. SIESS: I think we'll -- is Mr. Kearney here?

25 (No response.)

1 DR. SIESS: I think we'll take a ten-minute
2 break and call Mr. Kearney and see when he'll be in; and we'll
3 go with him then or if he's not here well we'll let you start.

4 (Recess.)

5 DR. SIESS: We will resume.

6 Is Mr. Kearney here yet?

7 (No response.)

8 Okay. Mr. Di Salvo, I'd like for you to just
9 go ahead, if you don't mind, with the understanding we'll
10 interrupt you.

11 MR. DI SALVO: The committee expressed some
12 interest in the status of the coordination between NRC and
13 DOE.

14 As you recall, the letters that were sent from
15 OMB to Chairman Hendrie back in January indicated some
16 guidelines for how NRC and DOE might work together in this
17 area. Those letters were in response to the fiscal year 80
18 budget submittal.

19 And it indicated several things, first of all,
20 it cut NRC's request level; it said that the level that
21 OMB felt was appropriate, thought was appropriate just to do
22 some general evaluating of concepts, they were quite
23 concerned with the either real or apparent conflict of
24 interest in NRC's getting involved in the development of
25 designs which at some time they might be required to

1 license, or be requested to license.

2 And it also indicated that what money was made
3 available to NRC was not to be used for physical experimenta-
4 tion, that DOE had funds in their budget which could be
5 used for physical experimentation; and that the job of NRC
6 would be to guide the DOE programs for what we felt would be
7 the most effective service to safety.

8 Now, I won't say anything more to the DOE program
9 other than this:

10 I observed the DOE program. The improvement of
11 safety in light-water reactors is one of several objectives
12 that they have in their LWR technology program, along with
13 things like improving the availability of plants, and
14 increasing the cost-effectiveness of the plants; and it's
15 not the sole objective of the DOE program, as I understand
16 it.

17 Now, given that two government agencies have to
18 cooperate, we have been asked to show how we are coordinating
19 our work. And primarily the mechanisms of coordination are
20 those shown on this slide --

21 (Slide.)

22 -- I think the principal mechanism has been
23 informal staff contacts. I talk very frequently with
24 Mark Norin and Frank Gavigan before, who manage this program,
25 as well as with the program manager from Sandia, the technology

1 management center, Mr. Dahlgren.

2 And in general we are well-informed of what each
3 other's priorities are and each other's plans are; in
4 addition to speaking with each other, we do exchange
5 documents, work plans, progress reports regularly.

6 Physical evidence was requested; I have a packet
7 of that material if you are interested. The point is, we
8 do exchange information.

9 But in the course of developing our original
10 program plan, NUREG 0438, there were representatives from the
11 Department of Energy on the group; they provided their input
12 through that mechanism.

13 Just prior to Three Mile Island there had been
14 a meeting scheduled to discuss the DOE program; but Three
15 Mile Island came along and it was -- that meeting was
16 cancelled until further notice.

17 But I would assume at some point when DOE is
18 ready to present their plan, there will be representatives
19 from NRC to provide their input, and, hopefully, introduce
20 our perspective into that plan.

21 Finally there was also some recommendation made
22 for the development of a coordinating committee; the objective
23 of this committee, as stated to us, was to review expendi-
24 tures. I think it really must do much more than that.

25 I think the objective of such a committee is really

448 055

1 to reach some agreement on the direction and scope of NRC-
2 DOE programs.

3 DR. SIESS: You said there was a recommendation
4 to develop a coordinating committee? A recommendation from
5 whom?

6 MR. DI SALVO: We were requested by -- let's see,
7 in a memo from Chilk; that generally means a request from
8 the Commission -- to provide a recommendation on the formu-
9 lation of a coordinating committee. So it's our recommenda-
10 tion in response to a request.

11 And the objectives were as I indicated, to try to
12 reach some collegial agreement on the scope and direction of
13 the program.

14 I think if such agreements are to be made, this
15 has to be rather high-level management personnel on this
16 committee. I think that's already been agreed upon.

17 DR. SIESS: Reading from the January 31, 1979
18 letter from OMB, there is some very specific guidance in
19 there.

20 It says that the NRC is to give guidance to --
21 it says, this approach also provides sufficient funds to
22 enable NRC to give guidance to the DOE program based on these
23 assessments.

24 MR. DI SALVO: Which OMB letter are you reading
25 from?

1 DR. SIESS: January 31, 1979, McIntyre to Hendrie.

2 It says this approach also provides sufficient
3 funds to enable NRC to assess concepts for improving reactor
4 safety, and to give guidance to the DOE program based on
5 these assessments in NRC's recognized expertise in the
6 reactor safety area.

7 It goes on to say, it is intended that the NRC
8 participate in DOE's development of a program plan for DOE's
9 safety research program. This will influence the direction
10 of DOE's experimental efforts to focus on the most important
11 new safety concepts.

12 Now, that seems to be fairly specific as to the
13 role of NRC in relation to DOE's program.

14 Now, was there some kind of a letter written to
15 DOE telling them that they were supposed to cooperate with
16 NRC in this fashion?

17 This certainly implies a level of coordination
18 higher than you've indicated.

19 MR. DI SALVO: I'll have to ask Gerry Griffith
20 that. I don't know what they received in the way of guidance.

21 MR. NORIN: I'm Mark Norin. I am new to the
22 program. I don't know of such a letter.

23 MR. CARLSON: Carlson, DOE. We got copies of
24 the OMB letter, but the coordination -- the draft plan was
25 produced by Sandia, and NRC views were going to be taken in

1 during review of the plan.

2 MR. NORIN: Well, the answer is we did not receive
3 separate letters.

4 MR. GRIFFITH: Gerry Griffith, DOE.

5 The ball is in NRC's courts for setting these
6 up. There has been managerial action below the OMB level
7 where people agreed that this is NRC's motion to coordinate
8 the committee between EPRI, DOE and themselves.

9 DR. SIESS: What's the status of the coordinating
10 committee?

11 MR. DI SALVO: It hasn't been established yet.

12 DR. SIESS: Has Research submitted a proposal
13 to the Secretary for it? You said it was requested by
14 Chilk, he recommended something?

15 MR. DI SALVO: It was being worked on this
16 week, and a letter was being prepared for Mr. Levine's
17 signature.

18 DR. SIESS: Is it expected there will be a
19 memorandum of understanding relating to this?

20 MR. DI SALVO: I don't know.

21 DR. SIESS: Okay, I understand Mr. Kearney is
22 here. Is that correct?

23 (Indications of assent.)

24 I think we will change directions and let him
25 speak at this time.

1 MR. KEARNEY: Generally I prefer a more formal
2 operation, but I appreciate the opportunity to come here
3 in a somewhat formal sense and talk with you about the
4 Administration's positions and views on improved reactor
5 safety; to also solicit your comments; and assure you that
6 your views on the subject -- since there are a lot of
7 decisions yet to be made on it, the organization of the
8 safety effort -- solicit your views into our process, the
9 budgetary process; and assure you that they will be taken
10 into account.

11 What I want to do today is just kind of run
12 through generally how we developed our particular view of
13 improved reactor safety and the disparate Federal agency
14 roles.

15 I think we all view this as a total Federal
16 effort to assure the innovation of improved safety concepts;
17 and I think it is from that perspective that I would like
18 to talk.

19 I should introduce myself: I am Branch Chief
20 for Energy Technology in OMB. And I have responsibilities
21 for all the energy development activities conducted by the
22 Federal Government.

23 I mention that because I think that this will have
24 relevance later on in some of my comments on how we see
25 this kind of activity and how it compares with the other

1 energy resources and programs and activities being conducted
2 by the Federal Government.

3 There is really no easy way to approach any
4 difficult subject such as the question of our involvement
5 institutionally in nuclear safety. We all know what the goal
6 is for the future safety of reactors; the difficult question
7 is the route to get there.

8 And my work is not doing the work, but the
9 organizational considerations.

10 I want to contribute today whatever I can to
11 your discussions. As I mentioned, I do wish to encourage
12 you to give us your views either now or as time goes on.

13 Let me go back to some of the development of
14 the Carter Administration's views:

15 As you know, the President, during his campaign
16 and thereafter, recognized the importance of reactor safety.
17 This is reflected in his national energy plan, where he
18 describes something that he wishes be done and particularly
19 implemented.

20 As a consequence of that the Federal budget in
21 reactor safety improvement area -- I am not talking about
22 the base confirmatory research of the NRC -- improvement in
23 the reactor safety area, the budget which didn't exist, there
24 was no activity, was increased in fiscal 80 to \$8 million,
25 between both the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the

1 Department of Energy.

2 A great deal has happened over the past year,
3 and all this demands a rededication to reactor safety.
4 And this, I am sure, is going to precipitate additional
5 concerns on the part of the Administration, reflected in its
6 actions, in the budget, and subsequent to any of the ongoing
7 investigations of Three Mile Island.

8 It is with respect to assuring reactor safety
9 that I wish to focus many of my comments, that is, on doing
10 the research effectively, not only on getting research out
11 into the field, but in making sure they get the job done;
12 making sure we achieve the objectives; that something moves
13 all the way through from the laboratory into the reactor
14 where it gets used.

15 We've had particular difficulty in this area in
16 a lot of our energy technology developments.

17 I have said and I have not yet been contradicted
18 I think, that I don't know of an energy technology that the
19 Federal Government has developed for energy purposes alone
20 that has gotten out into the private sector that's being
21 used. We in the Federal Government have a major problem
22 in moving something out into utilization.

23 And there's some of that consideration that
24 reflects in our views in the institutional arrangements for
25 improved reactor safety.

1 As you know some of these considerations that
2 affect how things move into the private sector have to do with
3 the complex regulatory environment in the nuclear area,
4 the affordable development of nuclear power, that is, as a
5 totally Federal responsibility; which make it much more
6 complex than the garden-variety of technology. It makes it
7 more of a concern to us to assure that things get done and
8 get done well.

9 There is one area which draws a lot of our
10 consideration, too -- you are all aware of this, and I
11 needn't go into too much detail; and that is the conflict
12 of interest in the case of NRC.

13 I know we are all cognizant of the regulator, the
14 NRC, in this case, also being the developer and innovator
15 of nuclear designs. We have to be continually conscious of
16 that, that role, and the problems that that presents.

17 I think NRC has the lead responsibility,
18 obviously, for safety research in the confirmatory area; and
19 they must play the role of the Federal regulator.

20 If NRC also has the lead responsibility for
21 conducting research leading to innovation, they readily can
22 get into a conflict of interest situation. And I want to
23 get into that in a little more detail later on.

24 Let me address the character of nuclear safety:
25 improving nuclear safety as we see it is a complex research

1 and implementation endeavor. It spans basic research,
2 development of concepts, through to the engineering of them,
3 to the application and integration of these into the
4 industrial complex.

5 Today's agenda emphasizes the focus on the
6 technology side. And as I mentioned, I want to focus on some
7 of the institutional questions.

8 I think the organizational structure both of the
9 nuclear industry and the Federal Government needs to be
10 looked at as we address the question of which agencies
11 will conduct which kind of research.

12 The regulatory environment that the nuclear
13 industry and the utility industry in general exist in, also
14 plays a role. Not only do you have technical regulation
15 by NRC, but you also have economic regulation by public
16 utility commissions. This affects what we see and how we
17 act in budgetary areas.

18 The fact that industry has relied on the Federal
19 Government for the development of nuclear power also results
20 in an anomaly which doesn't exist in a lot of other energy
21 technologies; the anomaly being that the sole responsibility
22 for reactor safety rests with the Federal Government.

23 There is no other technology development and no
24 other Federal activity that I am aware of where that sole
25 responsibility does rest with Federal regulation.

1 Even though we call it confirmatory research,
2 I think that the amount of research being done in industry
3 is minimal at best. We have to recognize that.

4 But I think that there isn't any disagreement on
5 the need to be careful about the role NRC plays in improving
6 research. I think you are well aware of that; I think NRC
7 is well aware of that.

8 The problem arises in drawing the line of what
9 kinds of activities NRC can and should be doing, and what
10 kinds of things ought to be done by other agencies -- the
11 Department of Energy, in this situation.

12 In viewing this, I want to reemphasize
13 consideration of the following items which really lead the
14 Administration to its present proposals for the distribution
15 of improved safety research responsibilities:

16 First, NRC's need to maintain a disinterested
17 regulatory role. This must be preserved, even if -- and this
18 is tough on you -- even if inefficiencies result.

19 Second, in order for more effective use of
20 Federal taxpayer expenditures, we must be assured that the
21 research will result in implementation of innovative
22 concepts.

23 We have difficulty seeing that occur within NRC
24 -- a totally-NRC oriented effort. NRC cannot work too
25 closely with industry. If innovation is to occur, industry

1 must also carry the burden in bringing these things into
2 existence.

3 Finally, we are most sensitive -- and I think
4 NRC and other agencies share this -- to the need to assure
5 that taxpayers do not needlessly bear the full cost for
6 the development of improved concepts. As is the case in all
7 other energy technology developments, the nuclear industry
8 should share the cost to develop new safety concepts. This
9 is not being done today in NRC; I don't think it's appropriate
10 that it be done in NRC. NRC is in a very difficult
11 situation if they begin to work and develop too closely
12 with industry.

13 I think also in the development of -- from what
14 we see in other areas of things that are most likely to be
15 accepted, be taken up by the industry, are those things
16 in which the industry is involved in at the very outset.
17 This argues for early industry participation, actively, in
18 the research being conducted by the Federal Government.
19 If that's to occur a lot of the responsibilities for
20 conducting nuclear safety research must be born by industry.

21 These principles lead us in general to distribute
22 the improved safety research activities to the Department of
23 Energy and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as follows:

24 First-idea-generation is preliminary effective
25 evaluations, which are supposed to be the responsibility of

1 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The NRC has the
2 expertise; they are the sole holder of the expertise; they
3 are the sole holder of the large bulk of experience -- costly
4 experience -- that the Federal Government and the Nation
5 has.

6 This investment treasure can only be used by
7 those people most familiar with it, and that's the Nuclear
8 Regulatory Commission.

9 Secondly, laboratory research to prove out a
10 concept and the engineering and design, central designs through
11 large-scale, if necessary, research demonstrations, should be
12 the responsibility of the Department of Energy, because
13 DOE has no conflicts with respect to working with industry
14 as a regulator would. They should have this responsibility.

15 Furthermore, as I mentioned, the Department of
16 Energy can share its costs with industry; and this provides
17 us with an opportunity to both lower the taxpayer burden
18 for improving safety as well as using the willingness to
19 cost-share as a measure of those things that are likely to be
20 successfully used.

21 Finally, the regulatory review of these concepts
22 obviously has to rest with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
23 The usual confirmatory research required as a compliment
24 to that regulatory review, is the Nuclear Regulatory
25 Commission's responsibility.

448 066

1 And as I see some of these things developing,
2 that will become a larger conglomerate part of NRC's
3 existing confirmatory research somewhat down the line.

4 NRC's review, comment and recommendation role
5 throughout this process ought not be dismissed, either,
6 or minimized. The expertise has got to be used in all the
7 Federal decisions on research activity.

8 And I was just discussing the planning role that
9 NRC has -- we will address that in one minute but NRC
10 has the responsibility to make sure Department of Energy
11 and its own activities in safety are coordinated, that they
12 are appropriate, that they reflect their best assessments of
13 the realities of safety and of those things that will improve
14 safety.

15 Let me then just quickly list the kinds of
16 activities that we have in mind to distribute the improved
17 safety activities; the general guidelines, the general concepts
18 that I mentioned before, lead to the following detailed
19 descriptions:

20 NRC's responsibilities should be the following:

21 One, to study acceptable levels of risks; to
22 study the improvement in those risks that might be accomplished
23 by modifications to designs, and modifications to safety
24 approaches.

25 Two, to produce examinations and evaluations of

448 057

1 the numbers of safety concepts you have in mind, or, basically,
2 doing the paperwork that is to be used to decide whether
3 anything has a possibility of proceeding.

4 To propose the scope of experimental inquiries.
5 This places a bound on the uncertainties to be reduced,
6 the problems to be identified, if these are to be used by
7 the Department of Energy in its formulation of the more
8 detailed research activities.

9 NRC also should review and certify elements
10 of safety and integrating some of these safety concepts into
11 the overall reactor systems. These would be done on an
12 ongoing basis for the research conducted by the Department of
13 Energy.

14 I think another role that the NRC has is to assure
15 that its regulatory activities and procedures are oriented
16 to accommodate the concepts that may be proposed by industry
17 or Department of Energy as a result of their investigations.
18 And this is not a point to be minimized, either, I think
19 it could be a weak spot in the whole chain.

20 The Department of Energy should propose potential
21 improved safety concepts; it should work with the Nuclear
22 Regulatory Commission and develop a plan for investigating
23 those concepts.

24 The Department of Energy is to conduct analyses
25 and evaluations of candidate concepts. They should conduct

1 laboratory research, and add information to those analyses;
2 and they should conduct detailed engineering and concept
3 design as required to ultimately bring these into the
4 private sector.

5 These should be done in close work with industry;
6 these should be cost-shared with industry; and the evaluations
7 should have associated with them some concept of what is
8 the possibility of economically incorporating these into
9 reactors, and assessments of how -- or the possibility of
10 having these approved by the NRC.

11 I think that's all I have to add.

12 Let me just mention one thing about the planning
13 activities and the allowance letters which were referred to
14 here:

15 The NRC's letter of January 31st that you referred
16 to asks for the NRC to set out a number of things, a number
17 of things for the NRC to do in the reactor safety area; one
18 was to coordinate activities with Department of Energy.

19 In the letter of February 1st, 1979, the allowance
20 letter from Jim McIntyre to the Secretary, Department of
21 Energy, the outline of how we would conduct this business
22 was provided to them.

23 And let me quote:

24 Some \$7 million budget authority are provided
25 for research on improved safety. In conducting this program

448 069

1 NRC and DOE will work together in developing the DOE improved
2 reactor safety program strategy.

3 Okay, can I answer any questions?

4 DR. SIESS: Just for the record, you indicated
5 that we're getting, I think in your very last statement,
6 \$7 million to DOE, for improved safety programs.

7 In our meeting of March of this year, DOE
8 said that actually only \$4 million of that was what they
9 call their improved safety program, which would relate to the
10 types of things we've been talking about here; and that the
11 other \$3 million had to do with in-plant dose reduction,
12 which I guess relates somewhat to safety of the people
13 employed by the utility, but not really to the safety of
14 what we consider to be the public.

15 MR. KEARNEY: Well, I think in our reviews we
16 generally did not get down to that close a scrutiny of each
17 of the individual projects, and that's why we've really tried
18 to set up a process by which the proper research activities
19 will be conducted.

20 It turns out that when we talk about improved
21 safety, some of the things that the agency wishes to do
22 don't fall in that category; and I think that it's something
23 that we can look into.

24 I think we see your views and impressions of that.

25 DR. SIESS: Well, our view I think as expressed

1 at that time was that the impact dose reduction, although
2 certainly desirable as an R&D effort, was not what we had
3 in mind in terms of improved reactor safety; and we did not
4 think it was what the Congress had in mind in terms of
5 improved reactor safety. And I'm not sure what DOE thought.

6 This differentiation of the \$4 million and
7 \$3 million is not simply projects; as I recall -- I can't
8 find it in my notes -- I believe those were in two separate
9 divisions of DOE.

10 MR. NORIN: They're in one division, but two
11 separate programs.

12 DR. SIESS: So you do make the distinction between
13 the two? Thank you.

14 DR. OKRENT: I'll be giving personal opinion, now.
15 I have a feeling like I'm being taken back five, ten years
16 to the point where the regulatory part of the AEC was
17 unable to get what it thought was the desired kind of
18 safety research done by the development part of the AEC.

19 And if you recall when the AEC still existed,
20 the light-water safety research program was split away into
21 a separate group which was to be responsive to the regulatory
22 program of the AEC.

23 And I think what you are doing is setting up a
24 system which will not be responsive unless some very, very
25 drastic measures are taken.

1 And let me give you one example:

2 In our previous discussions with DOE on improved
3 reactor safety, they indicated things that they were doing
4 and they also indicated things that they felt they should not
5 do.

6 One was improved containment designs intended
7 to deal with accidents that go beyond what is normally
8 considered the design basis. And among the reasons that they
9 gave, as I recall, was that these were not a requirement in
10 the regulatory process; they didn't feel it was appropriate
11 for them to be proposing or initiating such research -- or
12 however you want to rephrase that statement.

13 It of course is one of the lead items identified
14 in the program to improve reactor safety in the NRC. It's
15 one of the first ones they funded.

16 It represents a difference in philosophy which is
17 not new. I can go back at least a dozen years and show you
18 where the development part of the AEC has resisted doing
19 work in this area.

20 I think in fact that what OMB has done is
21 delay work in what is called improved reactor safety as
22 discussed in NUREG 0438.

23 Now, in principle -- I am not saying you wished
24 to produce a delay -- but I say you have, and I really
25 look upon that as a higher priority than the questions you've

1 raised about possible conflicts of interest, which is not,
2 certainly, to be neglected; and other kinds of things of this
3 sort.

4 I would be interested in knowing whether you
5 have a practical mechanism, not a theoretical one, to
6 get really appropriate priority in this area, if it's thought
7 that this is a high-priority area to OMB?

8 MR. KEARNEY: Okay.

9 I will make a number of comments: First, you are
10 absolutely right in that any bifurcation of this responsi-
11 bility is a very difficult judgment call; it weighs any
12 potential conflict in ability to get the job done against
13 the possibility of the development agency running off and
14 doing what they wish and not what is the wish of the
15 regulator.

16 In setting up the program in the Department of
17 Energy, the way to do this was more as a contractor --
18 independent, of course -- but contractor to NRC; contractor
19 in the sense of ideas generated in NRC, NRC-derived research,
20 rather than ideas generated in DOE, or DOE-derived research.

21 We have the situation in the environmental area
22 with the EPA and DOE in their fossil research. There, too,
23 we have a problem with the regulator driving controlled
24 technology development; previously a lot of the research
25 on the actual development of new control technologies for

1 the demonstration sides, was conducted by the EPA. It was
2 for a lot of reasons that I won't go into, very efficient to
3 do that, to have them conduct those activities through to
4 that level. And as a result the Department of Energy is
5 now initiating programs with large demonstrations in mind
6 for the development of control technology.

7 The reason why I mention it is that we do have
8 problems in working out the relationships between those
9 two agencies; and NRC and DOE in this case.

10 The way we had set up this situation here-- NRC-
11 DOE -- was to allow them to do their coordination, to jointly-
12 coordinate.

13 In the situation with EPA and DOE -- and I don't
14 think there is any difference in the desire on our part or
15 the Administration's part to get the right kind of work
16 done -- it involves a regulatory problem -- in this case,
17 improved safety, in that case, improved clean air.

18 We have had to play a much closer role -- OMB --
19 in monitoring that activity, in making sure that the
20 coordination occurs.

21 If this does not seem to be the case here in the
22 reactor safety area, then we clearly would be willing to play
23 the same kind of enforcing role.

24 To reiterate, we did not view the activity in the
25 DOE as a development activity, per se, that they were getting

1 into the light-water reactor research area as they would in
2 any other energy area; it's strictly to be an activity
3 for safety with the ideas of the NRC.

4 I think that we need to reevaluate in the NUREG
5 context where we are. There's no disincentive on our part
6 to look at that again. We will.

7 And if whatyou are saying NRC is not providing
8 that kind of driving force, we will remedy that.

9 From the standpoint of delay, this is something
10 that we certainly saw as a possibility, but we want to
11 minimize it. I don't know that much can be done; I hope
12 they are moving along now.

13 DR. OKRENT: I wouldn't be so hopeful from
14 my perspective, the pace of this program is much, much less
15 than it should have been. That was a statement I made at
16 the ACRS I think before Three Mile Island; so it's not
17 predicated on that event.

18 I think when you look at the five items of
19 priority, three of them in fact are quite related to the kinds
20 of things that occurred at TMI -- not that they would have
21 been involved, all of them, in that event -- but all three:
22 namely, improved containment, that wasn't called on, but it
23 could have been. Certainly improved operator response
24 to incidents and accidents, and also improved shutdown decay
25 heat removal, which was a part of the problem, although not

1 the only problem.

2 So it's -- none of these are moving.

3 MR. KEARNEY: Let me throw another perspective on
4 the table:

5 You, I am sure, know better than we, but from
6 our limited perspective the research that is conducted by
7 NRC, confirmatory research, in the past we have found, even
8 though the research was done, we have found few examples of
9 where that research has really impacted in the last couple of
10 years, has impacted the regulatory process.

11 And as a result, we went into this with a
12 technical bias on the other side, meaning, if we are going to
13 get something at the end of the road, then we might need to
14 have somebody that's going to force whatever this research
15 has done, force the rest of the process.

16 DR. OKPENT: DOE is not in a position to force
17 it through the process, if I understand their position. If
18 somebody's going to force it through the process, in my
19 opinion, it's the NRC.

20 In my perspective of how things work and the
21 regulatory process, not only in NRC but in others that I have
22 had a chance to see, it's frequently regulators will see
23 things that they would like to see improved. But until they
24 see a feasible or practical way of doing so, they are unable
25 to move.

1 Now, if they can't study the problem at least
2 to the point of knowing what is a practicable approach,
3 and industry or some other agency of government does not study
4 the problem, then it sits.

5 You see it, you would like to do something, you
6 may be pretty confident something can be done; and you are
7 unable to recommend something that is practical.

8 And it leaves one in a very awkward situation.

9 MR. NORIN: Perhaps I could make a comment here:

10 Historically DOE does not feel that certain types
11 of research should be initiated by DOE; if on the other hand
12 NRC performed some preliminary work to ascertain improved
13 containment or improved decay heat removal would have some
14 benefit, then DOE would indeed consider performing the
15 engineering design on it, testing to take it to completion.

16 MR. KEARNEY: And I think what Dr. Okrent is saying
17 is that this doesn't seem to work.

18 Is that correct?

19 I think that this is something that obviously
20 deserves your attention -- which you are giving it -- and
21 ours on your views of it. I make a promise this is something
22 we will look into.

23 DR. SIESS: In the looks we have had at these
24 programs in NRC and DOE, it has been very difficult for us to
25 feel that there was anything like \$8 million worth of effort

1 or even \$5 million worth of effort on improved safety systems
2 going on. And that subject came up originally -- what? -- three
3 years ago now? Well, it was the FY 78 budget -- we just
4 can't see the progress being made.

5 NRC has not had funding. DOE got back into the
6 safety program, what, in FY 78?

7 (Chorus of "'79".)

8 DR. SIESS: '79. And the directions they are going
9 only partially relate to the directions NRC is going in what
10 was called its long-range plan; and we do not see the
11 mechanism to get these two programs coordinated.

12 Now, in some ways it may be too early to see
13 the coordination; but things are getting started awfully,
14 awfully slow. We just do not see the progress.

15 We don't see a coordinating committee. We don't
16 see a memorandum of understanding. We don't see a mechanism
17 by which NRC tells DOE -- except DOE may have some incentive
18 to spend the money in order to get more money -- and we
19 don't see NRC's participation in DOE's development of a
20 program -- which are the words right out of the letter to
21 Mr. Hendrie.

22 MR. KEARNEY: I would suggest in your report on
23 this session that you make those points: I will guarantee
24 you OMB will take action on that immediately.

25 DR. SIESS: Thank you.

1 Our first report will really be in a letter to the
2 Commissioners sometime in the middle of July related to the
3 FY 81 budget; but we may try to get something out earlier.

4 MR. KEARNEY: That would be fine.

5 DR. SIESS: That may be the earliest we can act.
6 It will either be in that letter or something else.

7 MR. KEARNEY: I don't need a formal letter to do
8 something, and we shall start working on that immediately.

9 DR. SIESS: Any other questions for Mr. Kearney?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you very much.

12 We appreciate very much your coming. If you would
13 like to stay for the remaining discussions or have someone
14 on your staff stay, you are certainly welcome.

15 MR. KEARNEY: I will certainly have someone from
16 my staff stay. Thank you.

17 DR. SIESS: Mr. Di Salvo? We will be glad to have
18 you continue where you left off.

19 MR. DI SALVO: Okay.

20 (Slide.)

21 To recap where we are, I gave a rundown on the
22 administrative status. I think I indicated to you where we
23 are in terms of funding, and NRC-DOE coordination.

24 I would like to move on to the technical status.
25 I have broken the areas down into those programs which we have

1 already, those programs which we have pending, and contingent
2 upon receiving FY 80 funding or FY 79 funding; and finally,
3 programs planned beyond 80, and those programs which we would
4 initiate as soon as we got additional funds.

5 I finally will address the special topic which
6 was requested on core catchers.

7 Let me reiterate what I feel is NRC's charter on
8 improved safety:

9 I think it is very clear that we are primarily
10 safety-motivated, not economically-motivated; and that we are
11 to develop and evaluate concepts. There's no question that
12 we don't intend to get involved in any detailed design
13 development. But we do need to evaluate things.

14 We have to evaluate feasibility and we are talking
15 about things like technical feasibility. And the kind of
16 feasibility that might not come immediately to mind is the
17 feasibility of backfit, for example.

18 I think that's quite within the scope of our
19 responsibility.

20 I think we are responsible for evaluating the net
21 effect on risk of introducing a new system, what effect does
22 that have on the overall plant system? -- because I think if
23 you look very carefully, some things could have the potential
24 for adverse effects on risk, as well as beneficial effects.

25 More generally, I think we have to assess the values

1 of impacts of any new concepts.

2 It is also within our responsibility, I think, to
3 propose new or revised requirements, that is, the Office of
4 Research would propose such requirements and provide
5 recommendations to the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
6 on standards regarding what these requirements should consist
7 of, and what we feel the values and impacts of these require-
8 ments might be.

9 The requirements might be characterized functionally
10 as performance in safety design -- and I can go into detail.
11 There is a rather fine distinction between some of them, but
12 basically functional is: what should a system be capable of
13 doing? Performance requirements are generally under what
14 conditions must those functions be fulfilled.

15 And safety design requirements refer more to
16 requirements such as methods of activation of a particular
17 system, or redundancy.

18 I think all of these are fairly within the charter
19 of NRC.

20 I might also make a personal point:

21 I think in order to accomplish some of these tasks,
22 in order to make some rational recommendations, I think it
23 is necessary for us to be involved to some extent in physical
24 experimentation. I cannot see a clear reason for precluding
25 any physical experimentation in the NRC task.

1 So that is a point I will make personally, and
2 the committee may take that into consideration if it wishes.

3 (Slide.)

4 Now, --

5 DR. SIESS: You say must be involved in physical
6 experimentation? Would it be possible to say that physical
7 experimentation must be involved in doing these things?

8 MR. DI SALVO: That's certainly true.

9 DR. SIESS: And NRC is not going to be doing
10 physical experimentation itself; it will be contracting with
11 somebody for doing it.

12 Now, it was my understanding from the OMB letter
13 that basically, not the contractor, but the agency that
14 would do the physical experimentation as necessary to reach
15 these, would be DOE. I got that impression from DOE, that
16 they didn't want NRC to be spending money for physical
17 experimentation; they wanted DOE to be doing it, and they would
18 give DOE the money.

19 MR. DI SALVO: As I understood the letter, and I
20 may have misinterpreted it, we were not to spend any of NRC's
21 resources --

22 DR. SIESS: Right.

23 MR. DI SALVO: -- even on contracting for physical
24 research; although we have our own contractors under the
25 DOE list.

1 DR. SIESS: But if, for example, there were
2 directives from somebody that DOE was given money, and they
3 were to do with that money what you told them to do with it
4 in relation to these projects --

5 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

6 DR. SIESS: -- then there would be no need for NRC
7 itself to contract, to spend its money, throw its resources
8 to that.

9 But you would have somebody doing it, and essen-
10 tially doing what you think ought to be done, or working it
11 out with them.

12 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

13 I think that's true. There are probably other
14 benefits beyond just getting the work done. There are other
15 benefits to having NRC sponsor the work and actively involved
16 in sponsorship of the work, other than just getting the work
17 done.

18 I mean, I think it can help the Staff considerably
19 if they have responsibility for monitoring the status of the
20 work, rather than having to do it through some intermediary.
21 I agree.

22 DR. SIESS: But assuming that NRC is going to play
23 or should play a major role in deciding what physical experi-
24 mentation is done, how it's done, monitoring it, et cetera,
25 I don't see how a conflict of interest is reduced simply by

1 having somebody else's money spent to do it, rather than NRC's
2 money spent.

3 If NRC's going to decide what has to be done,
4 then the conflict must be there.

5 I am not saying that what you proposed, the
6 physical experimentation to determine the feasibility, the
7 backfit feasibility, the physical feasibility -- I think that
8 is necessary.

9 I don't think we can go out with some good idea
10 and start requiring it unless we know that it will work,
11 and have a reasonable assurance that it can be engineered.
12 We approve concepts on the basis that we think they can be
13 engineered. Someone's looked at them far enough along.

14 So if NRC's going to do that, I can't see where
15 it makes any difference whether it's your money, or DOE's
16 money; it's all our money, it just gets up here somehow and
17 gets passed out.

18 And I don't think the conflict disappears by ju.
19 whose money is being spent.

20 And I don't see that the organizational arrangement
21 that keeps NRC out of that contract and let's DOE do the
22 work. I don't care whether you contract it out, or whet
23 you tell DOE to contract it out, if you don't have control of
24 it, there's a certain amount of conflict; and if you don't
25 have control if it, I don't think it's going to work.

1 MR. DI SALVO: I had planned to cover very briefly
2 three programs which we do have in place, and in the agenda
3 you wanted contract objectives, funding -- and I spoke to
4 schedule.

5 One program that we'll put into effect quickly
6 as soon as we receive the authorization to do so, is the
7 work on vented containments. Our contractor is Sandia
8 Laboratories.

9 And they are specifically looking at containment
10 designs for venting and filtering, and the end product would
11 be a spectrum of the design requirements, also accompanied
12 by, hopefully, some qualitative indication of what is the
13 risk reduction value and possibly the cost impact --

14 DR. SIESS: Excuse me, Ray?

15 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

16 DR. SIESS: You are going into contracts now?

17 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

18 DR. SIESS: You have a slide that listed the status
19 of approved reactor safety research. I think you put it on
20 once earlier in the day.

21 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

22 DR. SIESS: Why don't you start with that just to
23 give us a quick overview?

24 MR. DI SALVO: All right.

25 (Slide.)

1 DR. SIESS: I think it would help.

2 MR. DI SALVO: It's on two separate pieces of
3 paper.

4 These are the program areas (indicating).
5 Containments, we have a contract underway at Sandia.

6 For shutdown heat removal we have a contract under-
7 way at Sandia.

8 For human interaction work, I'll be discussing in a
9 little more detail -- we do have one program committed on
10 sensitivity analyses; and we have several others in the
11 planning stages.

12 On seismic design, we have at least one proposal
13 under evaluation; it will start in '80 -- or maybe sooner,
14 I don't know -- if we get lucky.

15 And we'd like to get some work underway with
16 improved methodology.

17 Those are the programs. The ones I plan to discuss
18 right now, between now and 11:30, would be the vented
19 containment, decay heat removal, and human error sensitivity
20 analyses.

21 Okay, as I mentioned, the work at Sandia is
22 looking at potential design requirements for vent-filter
23 containment systems. We committed \$300,000 in '79. We
24 expect commit an additional \$300,000 if it's available in
25 '80.

1 What that will buy us is this scope of work
2 (indicating).

3 The program plans, the draft of the program plan
4 for this has already been developed. I have a copy which I
5 forwarded to the Staff. I don't know if the committee desires
6 to review it or not. I'll make it available to the committee.

7 It's not the nice, clean thing that you're used
8 to reviewing, but if you would like to review it, we would
9 certainly welcome it and appreciate your comments.

10 DR. SIESS: I think if you pass it out you
11 probably will get some comments on it.

12 We have had a work statement on the current
13 FY 79 project in hand for some time.

14 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, sir.

15 DR. SIESS: And I might ask the subcommittee members
16 if they have any comments to make on that at this time?

17 DR. OKRENT: Well I unfortunately can't recall
18 what was in it, and I don't know whether the program plan
19 differs -- with regard to developed design concepts by 2-80,
20 is that for several types of containments?

21 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, it is.

22 DR. OKRENT: So that would include ice condenser,
23 Mark I, II --

24 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, we've identified exactly which
25 ones we'd like to have. We do know that we want to look at

1 several different kinds of containment because of the
2 different properties of the containment designs.

3 So we might want to fit a concept of several of
4 those designs.

5 DR. OKRENT: Well, it may not be the same concept
6 or at least the same size or whatever that fits each of these?

7 MR. DI SALVO: That's right. Infact, that's one
8 of the things we want to look at a little more closely.

9 The work plan that you have now or that I've
10 just distributed, has some literature surveys, it reviews a
11 lot of the work that's already been done in this area. And
12 there has been quite a bit of work.

13 And also it proposes some technical approach.
14 It has not been reviewed yet by the NRC Staff, so don't
15 assume that whatever's in there is what automatically is going
16 to go. There are probably some comments that NRC Staff would
17 also like to make. In fact we are going to be reviewing this
18 program next Thursday.

19 DR. OKRENT: Could I ask -- if I look at this
20 schedule, and assume that you follow it that way, would you
21 have to wait to 6-81 before you could propose to DOE what you
22 thought they might do in this area?

23 Or would you be ready at some earlier point? And
24 if so, at which point?

25 MR. DI SALVO: Well, we made a provision one year

1 from now to provide a report on this material, because I think
2 DOE is going to be faced with some decision points in their
3 program. And we recognize that.

4 And, in fact, I think in the work that goes on
5 between the rest of this fiscal year and next fiscal year,
6 I think that will provide some documents. And that's why
7 we've indicated an interim report in this area.

8 So, does that answer your question?

9 DR. OKRENT: And what is it you envisage that
10 DOE might do?

11 I realize it's speculative, but what are some things
12 in this area do you think --

13 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think we are getting into
14 that area of conceptual design versus detailed. We might,
15 after having looked at the application of these containments
16 or a particular kind of containment design, say, we've taken
17 it as far as we can go. We've evaluated that as much as we
18 can. And without a more detailed analysis of how this could
19 actually be fitted, what kinds of interactions might it have
20 with other systems, what might the cost of this system be?

21 Those are things probably DOE is more interested
22 in than us.

23 And I think the nature of our request might be:
24 take what we have done, and try to bring it to the point where
25 it could be implemented in practice. What kinds of advances

1 are required to bring it into hardware?

2 That's the kind of activity I would envision
3 under the direction of DOE.

4 DR. OKRENT: And quickly, one or two other
5 questions:

6 If one assumed that this had a potential for
7 continuing interest after the interim report, since there is
8 some body of literature and in fact some experience with some
9 of the kinds of systems that could be involved in an overall
10 system of this sort, is it too early for DOE to begin their
11 own preliminary effort so that if they were going to take
12 something into a more detailed design stage than you would
13 do here, is it too early for them to begin now to assess the
14 nature of the engineering problems, et cetera?

15 MR. DI SALVO: I'm not sure of the answer to that.

16 I would think that certainly they would want to be
17 aware of what we're doing. They may want to start some work
18 on their own to get a tentative viewpoint.

19 I would rather somebody from DOE had an opinion
20 on that.

21 But certainly I think it would be difficult right
22 now to go out and provide a detailed design that's going to
23 fit all the considerations that I think we ought to come up
24 with.

25 But I would rather have someone from DOE answer it.

1 DR. OKRENT: Okay.

2 DR. SIESS: I've seen a couple of papers recently
3 where people have written about something that looks like this
4 and have carried it forward enough to have estimates of costs.

5 MR. DI SALVO: California Energy Commission, their
6 study was one good example of that. But I wouldn't consider
7 that a detailed design.

8 DR. OKFENT: One other question:

9 You mentioned that it's appropriate for NRC to
10 do some estimating of the risk reduction potentials from these
11 various potentials for safety improvements. And in fact you
12 have on the list here, value impact assessment, as a particular
13 system.

14 How are you going to factor into such a value
15 impact assessment the uncertainties that exist now -- and I
16 have to assume will continue to exist -- with regard to
17 accidents for which this concept will not do much?

18 And one can envisage accidents where the containment
19 is penetrated, have a steam explosion as in WASH-1400, where
20 you violate containment. This is not one for which at least
21 the vented containment designs I've seen -- it is not one
22 that this concept can deal with. And there are others.
23 Pressure vessels differ, for example.

24 Is there some additional effort that you have
25 underway that will reduce the existing uncertainties in other

1 kinds of accidents?

2 Or just how do you plan to cope with that aspect
3 of the evaluation?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Well, that's two questions.

5 First of all, are there programs underway to reduce
6 the uncertainties in other aspects of containment failure?

7 I think the answer to that is yes.

8 And, secondly, how would you factor such
9 phenomena into the risk reduction, into evaluating risk
10 reduction of your concept. And I think that's one of the
11 tasks that we'd like to get underway in the value impact
12 work, is to come up with some systematic way of identifying
13 what contributors to risk are. And then identifying how
14 the system -- what change the system would see, what physical
15 change would make in the system. And then analyze what the
16 delta is as a result of that system change.

17 We'd probably do this through fault trees and
18 event trees. And simplistically you'd just eliminate those
19 trees that you feel have potential for elimination.

20 DR. OKRENT: Now, the Commission says Staff can't
21 use WASH-1400 for absolute evaluations of risks?

22 MR. DI SALVO: This can be done in a relative
23 way as well.

24 DR. OKRENT: I think it's the absolute numbers
25 that are relevant.

1 MR. DI SALVO: I'll just treat that as a rhetorical
2 question.

3 (Laughter.)

4 Someone mentioned to me by the way a potential
5 bumper sticker for probabilistic analyses Staff that says:
6 "PAS does it with uncertainty".

7 (Laughter.)

8 We have a second program underway on alternate
9 shutdown heat removal. The contractor is Sandia Laboratories.
10 We felt that they were particularly qualified to conduct this
11 work for us by virtue of their work on risk assessment in
12 reactor design, and also their work on sabotage. We feel it is
13 an appropriate interface.

14 Again, there's the objective and the general
15 objective, the development of design requirements which in
16 this case is to enhance the reliability on the availability
17 of decay heat removal systems. And again we would like to
18 assess the values and impacts of implementing these require-
19 ments.

20 The dollars you see there are estimates of what
21 this will cost.

22 We would also like to augment these monies in
23 a program pending category, where we show 100K additional;
24 we'd like to augment these studies to take into account the
25 European experience more explicitly.

1 We have an opportunity to do that and if we get
2 enough funds we'd like to factor that in.

3 What the current Sandia program looks like is as
4 follows:

5 The identification of current designs and
6 criteria -- I mentioned earlier that this really is a task
7 that probably we would also do if we were just looking at this
8 from a confirmatory standpoint. We'd want to know what's
9 out in the field.

10 And also identify events requiring or threatening
11 a shutdown heat removal operation, and develop models.

12 These two or three tasks, by the way, have
13 benefitted considerably by recent action by the Staff as a
14 result of Three Mile Island.

15 There was quite a thorough examination of the
16 auxiliary feedwater systems for all Westinghouse and Combustion
17 Engineering plants. There were logic models developed in
18 terms of block diagrams to try to identify the dominant
19 vulnerabilities of the system.

20 And in fact out of that report, which I believe
21 will be available in a month or so, there will be some specific
22 recommendations for design changes in those systems. And I
23 would assume, also, some longer-term recommendations on
24 design of shutdown heat removal systems.

25 Now that was done for the Westinghouse and

1 Combustion plants.

2 The scope of the Sandia work also includes BWR's,
3 as to which Staff has not conducted a similar activity; but
4 it's quite possible that is shown here, which was drawn up
5 several months ago, could be accelerated.

6 DR. SIESS: At what point in time, then, do you
7 think you might be in a position to make some specific
8 recommendations to DOE regarding the experimentation they
9 might find necessary?

10 MR. DI SALVO: I'm not sure physical experimentation
11 is really required in this particular concept. I think this
12 is one where it's primarily a matter of heat balances, and
13 design changes to improve availability of that capability.

14 Now, it's possible in the vented containment
15 area we might come up with some ideas for experiments.

16 But in decay heat removal I don't think that we
17 would likely make a request for experiments. Conceivably we
18 could make the request for a detailed design.

19 DR. OKRENT: Which European study did you mean?

20 MR. DI SALVO: We've had -- we received a proposal
21 recently from the group which designed the bunkered system
22 for the Liebstadt reactor, I believe, in Switzerland.

23 And that's an underground system which works off
24 of ground wells; and not only is it underground and separate
25 from the normal cable system, but it also has double-

1 redundancy within itself, two independent trains: and water
2 is provided from ground wells and can be injected either into
3 the core or into the pressure suppression pool, or remove
4 heat from the pressure suppression pool.

5 It's a BWR, it's a GWE MARK -- I'm not sure which --
6 GE.

7 And they've also designed a system for a reactor
8 under construction in South Africa.

9 So we thought we might be able to take advantage
10 of this organization's capabilities. But that's still
11 in a -- we're just considering it pending the availability
12 of funds.

13 We think there's good potential there.

14 DR. OKRENT: And if I can ask another question:

15 Assuming at some stage in your studies you
16 thought there was merit in looking at detailed designs,
17 I guess I am led to wonder whether this is something an
18 architect-engineering company would ordinarily be a logical
19 group to do such studies, or what kind of technical background
20 would you think is appropriate?

21 And where would you see DOE fitting in to
22 handling the development of such information?

23 Would they be the group that tries to find the
24 right architect-engineer? Or do you think that they would
25 break it up into pieces? Or what?

1 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I'm not sure how they
2 would operate.

3 I think we would make a request, or we would make
4 some recommendations that we feel this is an area of high
5 risk reduction potential; we've looked at it conceptually; we
6 feel we can't go any further in assessing the merits of the
7 design until we have more detailed information.

8 And then I think it would be DOE's role to seek
9 out an appropriate contracting firm. I think an architect-
10 engineer would be very appropriate in this case, to develop
11 a detailed design, with the information that we provide plus
12 whatever extra DOE has in-house, and with their technology
13 management center, they would provide that the financial
14 support and the technical guidance for that.

15 Again, I haven't really spoken to the gentlemen
16 from DOE on what approach they would take.

17 DR. OKRENT: Is your contractor, Sandia, looking
18 at this both from a backfit and from a front- point of view,
19 or only a front-fit?

20 MR. DI SALVO: Uh.

21 I think in the exercise that was done on the
22 operating reactors, that was looking at backfits. I would
23 hope that we would look at both aspects.

24 Of course, when we talk about backfit versus
25 front-fit, we get into the question: what effect do they have

1 on risk reduction potential?

2 Because if we look at the entire community of
3 reactors, of course, reactor risk is dominated by those
4 reactors that we have in place today, plus the others that
5 are coming on line in the next ten years; and if we are talking
6 about near-term risk reduction, then we are talking about
7 backfit.

8 But I don't think we should be so short-sighted that
9 we shouldn't look at plants which haven't been designed yet.
10 The same for containment.

11 Okay, we started a program on human error
12 reduction. Actually I should rephrase that: we started a
13 program looking at the contributions to risk of human error.

14 I think -- now, this is an effort to get some
15 quantitative guidance on where human errors might most effec-
16 tively be reduced.

17 This is a rather small effort right now, but
18 I think it's a rather important one. The contractor is
19 Brookhaven National Laboratory. And this is basically what
20 they are doing:

21 They are using WASH-1400 as their source, and
22 they are categorizing all of the human errors identified in
23 WASH-1400.

24 And in your handout you have a couple of -- you
25 have a cover page of a draft report, and you also have a

1 sample page which indicates what I mean by categorizing of
2 errors. They've tried to categorize human errors in terms
3 of cause being either an act of omission or an act of
4 commission.

5 And in terms of timing, did it occur before the
6 accident started, or was it a post-accident type of an act?
7 Where the accident occurred, -- I'll skip over the Y column
8 because I'm not sure what that means -- whether or not
9 there was any way to detect the occurrence of the error;
10 in what system the error occurred; and subsequently --
11 categorize what the error is and what is its contribution
12 to the unavailability of the system?

13 Now, this is strictly a bookkeeping task, but
14 I think we are going to go much further than that.

15 DR. SIESS: These are all operator errors we are
16 talking about here?

17 MR. DI SALVO: Not all operator errors, there are
18 many test and maintenance errors.

19 DR. SIESS: But I mean people in the plant?

20 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

21 DR. SIESS: Excluding at this stage design errors,
22 construction errors, which are human errors, too.

23 MR. DI SALVO: No, those come under hardware
24 failures. We don't have that kind of error; that's right.
25 These are errors by the operating staff.

1 DR. SIESS: It's distinguished on the next slide,
2 it says operator contribution to risk.

3 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

4 But these are actually by the operating staff;
5 and in fact we will go back to WASH-1400 and determine
6 as quantitatively as we can, with the uncertainty bounds
7 which we'd like to put on these, what the errors are which
8 tend to dominate risk.

9 There might be specific errors in specific accident
10 scenarios, such as an operator forgetting to go from an
11 injection mode to a recirculation mode after an accident.
12 Or they might be more generic errors in that test and
13 maintenance procedures generated results in a valve being
14 shut off.

15 But at any rate we are well aware and along on that
16 work.

17 DR. SIESS: What if a procedure requires something,
18 is that a human error?

19 MR. DI SALVO: It's an error in writing the
20 procedure, certainly.

21 DR. SIESS: You call that a human error?

22 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, but it's not reflected in here.
23 It's in the same way as a design error.

24 And I think what we want to get out of this
25 is a quantitative indication of where errors might most

1 effectively be reduced. I think this is consistent with the
2 philosophy that OMB expressed as to the kind of study we would
3 do, something that would give guidance as to where we should
4 direct our energies.

5 So that work is well underway, and we are very
6 optimistic that that's going to give us some very useful results
7 in the near-term.

8 DR. OKRENT: Suppose somebody in NRC or DOE or
9 wherever thought that there could be possible merit in
10 developing a better simulator. I don't know if there is or
11 not. But let me speculate that somebody may come up with
12 that idea.

13 Would that be considered hardware or, you know,
14 getting back to this question of who can do what?

15 Have you got any idea where that would fall?

16 MR. DI SALVO: We are trying to think about that.
17 I think it's very clear that we would be within our turf
18 or jurisdiction to identify what a better simulator should
19 do, what kind of capabilities it should have.

20 Let me talk a little bit about program pending,
21 and in particular ways to reduce the operator's contribution
22 to risk.

23 Let's talk philosophically for a moment: this
24 addresses at least partially some of the discussion earlier
25 about operator contribution.

1 I think there are several questions that we want
2 to ask ourselves in terms of how the contribution, once
3 identified, you might want to know: what is the status of
4 the plant? What instrumentation is available? How reliable
5 is that instrumentation? Does it tell us anything about the
6 availability of engineered safety features? In some cases it
7 does, in some cases, not.

8 Secondly, how is that status displayed to the
9 operator? I think you all know how it's displayed now; it's
10 displayed on a big board which stretches 180 degrees, if not
11 more, and it's generally in terms of individual signals,
12 whether it be dials or gage or strip chart.

13 But I think, as I'll indicate later, it's obvious
14 we can make improvements in the way that information is
15 displayed.

16 Then what does that display mean to the operator?
17 And this is a function of his basic knowledge, the training
18 that he's had, including training on a simulator, the
19 previous experience he's had in this particular situation,
20 whether in real-life on this plant or on the simulator; and
21 also what his physical and mental state is at the time.

22 We've all had occasions where information was
23 presented to us where it didn't sink in immediately.

24 And finally, what should the operator do once
25 he understands that something has to be done, what should he do?

1 I think the procedure today is to rely upon
2 written procedures which may or may not be applicable to
3 the situation; but I think it's possible that we might make
4 improvements both in the procedures themselves, in the way
5 an operator can act on them; and also provide better
6 diagnostic aids which integrate the information available to
7 him.

8 And in the long-term I think we might also want
9 to consider the computerization of corrective actions as a
10 way of recommending to the operator what he should do.

11 I recently was fortunate enough to visit Halden,
12 Norway, where they have a system called the disturbance
13 analysis system which assists operator actions in the event
14 of normal plant operation.

15 The objective there originally was to include
16 plant availability by providing the operator with some advance
17 warnings of situations which would lead to reactor trip. And
18 the system was devised so that it would present him with
19 very graphic information on the status of the plant, and it
20 would also give him some guidance on corrective action that
21 he might want to take.

22 A copy of that trip report was sent to the ACRS
23 for their information.

24 What was very obvious from that is that there are
25 ways that we can improve the display of information to the

1 operator -- I'll pass this little pamphlet around. It's
2 very instructive. It indicates the obvious improvements that
3 can be made in obtaining information through the use of cathode
4 ray tubes; a condensation of the information that's available.

5 I think we can really look at this in two parts:

6 We can look at improvements in presenting the
7 information, monitoring the plant, presenting the information;
8 which I think is rather clear-cut, and can be implemented without
9 a lot of new research.

10 And then we can look at a longer-term effort
11 which considers diagnostic aids to the operator which is
12 a little more complex of an undertaking and involves a lot
13 of analysis of systems and hardware, which might be a little
14 longer-term.

15 But nonetheless, there are improvements which
16 can be made.

17 DR. OKRENT: If I could make one more observation?

18 The NRC I think has been a member of what they
19 call the Halden Group for some time--

20 MR. DI SALVO: Yes?

21 DR. OKRENT: And it's my impression that up to now
22 there have been two programs, one is in fuel behavior and
23 one is in reactor operations.

24 The NRC has been only to the fuels part.

25 MR. DI SALVO: You are correct

1 DR. OKRENT: And this other program has been
2 going on without NRC participation where the Germans and so
3 forth have been working on this disturbance analysis; there's
4 some papers been given there, but there's been no one from
5 NRC really participating or getting that information.

6 MR. DI SALVO: Recently it did receive a lot of
7 attention.

8 By the way there's a similar effort in the United
9 States which you may not be aware of, funded by EPRI for
10 some time now, jointly between CE and _____ Control,
11 Palo Alto, which has similar objectives.

12 And it is I would say at a comparable level to
13 Halden.

14 The interesting aspect of the Halden program
15 is that there's a commitment from a German utility and a German
16 vendor to install the system in their plant; and, in fact,
17 such system will be installed in a PWR in '80 in time for
18 startup, 80, 81.

19 Now, the particular system that they have in mind
20 only models the feedwater system; but nonetheless, it's a
21 prototype, and demonstrates feasibility for use in a commercial
22 PWR.

23 Another very interesting feature is that they
24 will have two separate control rooms, one, the conventional
25 control room; and the second control room strictly devoted to

1 CRT displays. It will be a control room as pictured in that
2 diagram (indicating).

3 And it will be used not just to perform
4 standby control of the plant, but also to perform experiments
5 on the benefit of the new system to the operator.

6 Experiments like this have been conducted for
7 some time at Halden, and they've come up with some qualitative
8 guidelines on effective ways to present information on
9 the screen; and some qualitative indications that it is in
10 fact helpful in reducing operator error.

11 DR. OKRENT: I think my impression of the EPRI
12 program and the German program is that they started with a
13 different emphasis, that the EPRI program in fact was aimed
14 at improving plant availability; and this leads, then, to a
15 certain orientation of your model development and so forth where
16 the German program was aimed toward safety improvement,
17 availability perhaps, also; but I think I would not myself
18 label them as either in the same stage of development or
19 similar in approach.

20 Now, the EPRI program may be -- could be modified
21 to become safety-oriented, and that could lead to a rather
22 considerable change in the thinking that has gone into how
23 you approach the subject, what you would expect of the system;
24 it is a much harder task than they had originally set.

25 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

1 Well, I think, too, maybe the balance between
2 availability of systems and the work at Halden is probably
3 a little closer.

4 But in order to get the cooperation of the utility
5 I believe the European program had to show benefits for them.

6 DR. LAWROSKI: Do you know whether or not color-
7 blindness precludes being licensed?

8 MR. DI SALVO: I asked that exact question
9 while I was there, and the answer that I got was no, it did
10 not preclude an operator becoming licensed, because you use
11 symbols as well as color, and variations in brightness as
12 well as colors and symbols to differentiate.

13 I don't know what the percentage of color-blind
14 males is.

15 DR. LAWROSKI: But there's a variation, too,
16 in degree of color blindness, as well.

17 MR. DI SALVO: Well, we might have to make sure
18 that's a requirement for operator's licensing.

19 But they've considered that, they are very thorough
20 in their work in this area.

21 Okay, so we expect to start our initial work in that
22 area before the year is out.

23 I do want to make a comment on one additional
24 program --

25 DR. SIESS: Do you expect to start something on this

1 part icular item in FY '79?

2 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

3 DR. SIESS: What money?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Okay.

5 We have --

6 DR. SIESS: If you get the additional 400?

7 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

8 We have been talking with Oak Ridge to evaluate
9 the feasibility of additional requirements for improved
10 systems operator action. And their emphasis is on computerized
11 diagnostics. I would say it is at least 50 percent on
12 computerized diagnostics. And the rest a survey of human
13 error contributions, such as procedures, and potential improve-
14 ments in simulators -- just to sort of get a baseline.

15 We have a tentative schedule for the early work
16 which would review the information currently available to
17 operators, review what systems we might want to consider
18 monitoring more closely with potential for looking for
19 violations of tech specs or additional warnings or possibly
20 providing interlocks such as the reactor could not go to
21 power; and also the work on computerized monitoring
22 diagnostics.

23 This is in plus-months because we haven't started
24 to program yet.

25 And I would hope even out of this very early

1 information we could do some guidance to DOE; DOE anticipates
2 a rather large program in this area.

3 And I would think before we go too far down the
4 road we would be giving them at least our first-cut information.
5 And they can make some decisions on where they would like
6 to go.

7 This is an area that we are most likely to get
8 implementation out of, and we're excited, and it seems to be
9 the one where we have momentum; and we should move quickly
10 so as not to lose that momentum.

11 Okay, the last item in the program is pending,
12 and you can make a decision on whether you want to go into
13 '81 after I've finished this.

14 I discussed this program several times in the
15 past. We have a contractor pending -- I don't know if he's
16 still willing to work on this, we put him off for so long.
17 It is developing improved methods for assessing value impacts.

18 I'd like to make a point about this program:

19 I think the last time we spoke there were some
20 comments made about the value of this, and the ability of
21 this program to -- the value impacts in general -- to
22 develop any useful information.

23 DR. SIESS: Ray, I think you're wrong.

24 I think at the last meeting there was a fair amount
25 of discussion about whether the value impact methodology

1 should be coming under the improved safety systems spectrum.
2 I don't think any of us have question the need for the
3 value impact study, cost-benefit analysis, or whatever you
4 want to call it.

5 But we thought that it applied to across the
6 board selection of a research program, to how you were going
7 to spend your research money; and in view of the small amount of
8 money that was available under the budget item for improved
9 safety, that we didn't like several hundred thousand being
10 taken out of this.

11 And we were trying to convince Sol that this
12 is overhead somewhere.

13 MR. DI SALVO: Okay, I understand your point; but
14 I think -- well, let me make the statement in support of
15 this program:

16 Specifically, I think that this particular program
17 is even more important as a result of TMI than originally
18 thought.

19 Previously we had indicated that it would going to
20 help us prioritize our research -- and you are right: it
21 should go across exploratory and confirmatory research.

22 And we also indicated that we needed this to give
23 us some guidance as to implementations of some of these
24 concepts that we've come up with.

25 I don't think you need a value impact system

1 necessarily to make judgments; we make judgments all the time
2 without that.

3 I think, assuming we can get this work underway,
4 it is going to assist in the defense of our decision, and
5 also assist the rationale, developing the rationale on which
6 we make decisions.

7 As a result of TMI there are all kinds of
8 requirements being imposed, some if not all of which will be
9 laid upon the industry; yet I don't believe there is any
10 quantitative answers on the effect of these requirements.

11 Secondly, NRC is working on a lot of different
12 areas on improved safety. And conceivably there will be
13 requirements proposed, developed and/or proposed, in all of
14 these areas.

15 And it's not obviously to me that we should try
16 to impose all of these requirements or implement all of these
17 requirements; I think the risk reduction potential, once
18 you apply a certain requirement, changes for subsequent
19 requirement.

20 So it is very obvious to me that we are going to
21 need some methods for at least relative techniques to help
22 indicate where the real risk reductions might lie, both for
23 any given concept and also for combinations of concepts,
24 and even for timing of concepts.

25 So I want to again express my support for this

1 particular work; I don't think that you are arguing with me
2 on this. But I just wanted to emphasize for the record that
3 I think it's an important program that is going to assist
4 us not just in improved safety.

5 DR. OKRENT: I am arguing with you on it.

6 MR. DI SALVO: Oh!

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. OKRENT: You still have what looks like a
9 relatively limited budget, and given the previous discussions
10 we asked the safety research staff how it was that they were
11 applying their risk assessemtn methodology to tell the
12 licensing people which generic issues they should study, but
13 they weren't looking at their own program to see what they should
14 be doing research on.

15 It seems to me, rather than spending 400K
16 from your limited funds in research to improve reactor safety,
17 you -- on methodology -- you should spend whatever is the
18 appropriate amount of money to look at your own programs and
19 see if they are across the board, you are expending your
20 money most expeditiously.

21 And it's not I think a question of generating
22 methodology. I am skeptical that by work on methodology you
23 will be able to get very much beyond where you now are with
24 regard to your ability to make judgments.

25 Either you'll assume that the numbers in WASH-1400

1 are right, and arrive at some judgment; or you'll say there
2 is some uncertainty in the numbers -- which, indeed, there
3 are -- and you'll have to then arrive at modified judgments
4 and so forth.

5 And I am skeptical about the import of the
6 methodology developing, frankly.

7 I'll leave it at that.

8 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

9 DR. SIESS: Dave, you are skeptical about the
10 development of methodology for any purpose?

11 DR. OKRENT: To be able to apply some kind of
12 methodology in these generic issues, they didn't have to go
13 out and do some kind of \$400,000 research study on
14 methodology before they gave advice on generic issues; and
15 they are giving advice here to put your money with regard to
16 Inspection and Enforcement and so forth.

17 Well, how is it they need it, methodology
18 development, in order to assess their own research? -- is
19 what I'm asking?

20 DR. SIESS: You've got no objection to using
21 the available methodology. You don't see any point in going
22 out and spending money to develop more refined ones?

23 DR. OKRENT: Well, I need to be convinced there's
24 a need --

25 DR. SIESS: More refined, but not necessarily better?

1 DR. OKRENT: Yes, that's a way of putting it; and
2 especially out of a small budget.

3 MR. DI SALVO: I think you may be overstating
4 the degree of sophistication in the methods that we
5 use to assess the generic issues.

6 DR. OKRENT: It's not that I am overstating those,
7 I just want to know what you will have after you've spent
8 400K on methodology?

9 DR. SIESS: How much of that 400K is on developed
10 and how much is on applied?

11 MR. DI SALVO: I think we envision about --

12 (Slide.)

13 -- if words are any indication of amounts
14 of dollars, I would say about two-thirds developed and one
15 third applied.

16 But the idea would be that this, the development
17 phase would be just that, with a few applications. The
18 individual programs involved, the program on vented containment,
19 the program on shutdown heat removal, and all these others,
20 would take the guidelines and methods developed in this
21 program and apply them to concepts, such that the application
22 really would be within the individual program areas, to
23 develop some consistency amongst all of these different
24 assessments.

25 So, you know, it's an iterative thing. You can't

1 do development without some application and vice-versa;
2 but I think maybe two-thirds o.. development.

3 DR. OKRENT: Let me give you an example of why
4 I am skeptical.

5 You have a very fine methodology, very detailed,
6 a big checkoff list of whatever, and one could have looked
7 at WASH-1400 with its assessment of seismic risk, and have
8 gone through the whole checklist, and then looked at the
9 bottom line of WASH-1400 and said, seismic risk is not a
10 contributor, so there's no value, as it were, from reducing
11 it; and arrived at a conclusion which is different from the
12 current emphasis of the safety research program, which is
13 arrived at without this value-impact methodology, by going back
14 and seeing whether WASH-1400 was correct or whether there
15 were uncertainties with regard to evaluation of seismic
16 risk.

17 MR. DI SALVO: Well, that assumes you believe
18 WASH-1400, I think we recognize that there are some short-
19 comings in that.

20 I'm not sure it's worth pursuing any more; I
21 understand your point.

22 DR. SIESS: Let me ask: I guess if you could
23 come up with a value-impact methodology that was easily
24 enough understood and formally enough carried out, that you
25 could come in to the ACRS and they will be convinced

448 115

1 immediately that you have made a right decision -- without
2 their judgment -- and you would have something?

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. DI SALVO: I doubt that.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. SIESS: The chances of your doing this are
7 less than average.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. DI SALVO: I would agree but at least it would
10 give us a framework on which to base our arguments. I think
11 that is one of the major values of this.

12 DR. SIESS: The danger I think some of us figure
13 it will be used in place of judgment.

14 MR. DI SALVO: I doubt that -- well, that's
15 certainly not my intent; and I would hope that that wouldn't
16 occur. I think we always view this as an aid to judgment,
17 not the decision-maker itself.

18 Okay, I have talked about what we anticipate doing
19 until the end of '79, carried on in some detail about
20 programs planned in 80 -- and I could end it right here.

21 You have the package with the planned achievements
22 in the program areas, and you have additional information in
23 your handout; so it's really up to you how much you want to
24 cover this in detail.

25 I would just as soon conclude now, unless there

1 questions.

2 DR. SIESS: Well, what is Mr. Silverberg's
3 presentation on?

4 MR. DI SALVO: Core catchers.

5 DR. SIESS: Let's keep in mind the ACRS has to
6 provide to the Commission some advice on the FY 81 budget;
7 and I think you better get us up through '81.

8 MR. DI SALVO: Would you like to do that before or
9 after lunch. I can get you quite a way through by 12:30.

10 DR. SIESS: I suggest we go right on -- let's see,
11 the coordination between NRC and DOE, you've already covered
12 that?

13 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

14 DR. SIESS: So it's the two items scheduled here
15 for 11 o'clock; right? Proposed changes to the program
16 because of TMI?

17 MR. DI SALVO: I covered that briefly in the
18 overview.

19 DR. SIESS: Yes, you did.

20 So it's really going on through '80 supplement
21 and FY 81?

22 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

23 DR. SIESS: Well, we would like to hear FY 80
24 supplement proposal, and FY 81.

25 MR. DI SALVO: Right.

1 DR. SIESS: Let's take a short break, and we
2 won't necessarily break at 12:30. We'll try to finish those
3 two items.

4 (Recess.)

5 DR. SIESS: Okay, proceed.

6 MR. DI SALVO: Okay, the topic is FY 80 supplemental
7 and I'll refer you to an earlier slide in your handout
8 which was labeled Effects of TMI-2 on Programming -- somewhat
9 erroneously. And what I'll be discussing is the delta
10 between the 1.0 and 4.4.

11 I have a detailed slide on each of those, and
12 I don't think they are really necessary. I think I'll touch
13 enough of those that you'll get the gist okay.

14 Okay, the first one identified was alternate
15 containment concepts. As you know, the work that we have
16 underway right now is strictly limited to assessment of the
17 vented filter containment; but in reality there are many, many
18 more containment concepts which have been proposed or may be
19 proposed other than vented filtered.

20 The kind of concepts we are talking about and the
21 kind of risk reduction we are talking about are generally
22 those concepts which in some way would help to mitigate
23 the consequences of a meltdown accident.

24 We feel that that's where the greatest potential
25 for risk-reduction lies.

1 What we envision with the delta for 80 in
2 alternate containment is a survey study which would assess
3 the values and impacts of the alternate containment concepts.
4 It would review the previous analyses, systematize the
5 information available on the acceptable designs, and long-range
6 for us the experimental information.

7 And then make some assessment for the technical
8 feasibility, and some relative assessments of values and
9 impacts -- these may not be very quantitative.

10 But I think the idea is to get some systematic
11 look at the great variety of containment concepts which have
12 been considered.

13 The following slide is a list of some of those
14 concepts.

15 (Slide.)

16 I'm not sure yet whether we want to look at some
17 of those individually, or whether we want to look at them all
18 at once.

19 I gave to your staff earlier today a work scope
20 which was characteristic of the survey study.

21 In addition we might want to break some of these
22 out in more detailed studies.

23 DR. SIESS: Let me back up a minute:

24 This FY supplemental budget request, FY 80
25 supplemental budget request for improved safety systems

1 is 3.4 million?

2 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

3 DR. SIESS: And you are talking about the
4 increment now?

5 You had 300K for alternate containment originally?

6 MR. DI SALVO: Right. Strictly for vented filtered
7 containments.

8 DR. SIESS: Okay, and this is other than vented
9 filter?

10 MR. DI SALVO: Right.

11 Of course the information on vent-filter containment
12 we would hope to get in our major program; the passive
13 containment system is one that I understand we'll be hearing
14 a little bit more about today; core retention devices, which
15 we previously identified as a separate area, and remains
16 so; but I think it belongs in the context of alternate
17 containment concepts.

18 And also changes that you might make within the
19 containment itself, not necessarily the structure or design
20 of the containment building, but the whole concept of
21 containment itself, whether benefits might be achieved by
22 recombiners or what's the feasibility of recombiners that
23 could cope with a lot more hydrogen in a design basis
24 accident.

25 So we perceive some additional work. We've done

1 some work on this in the past, which has been published in
2 reports. We'd like to expand upon that.

3 I don't have a slide for the delta on alternate
4 decay heat removal; but basically it's this:

5 The work that we have now at Sandia is limited
6 initially to that equipment necessary to bring the plant to
7 hot standby.

8 We also would like to look at extension of that
9 work to cold shutdown conditions.

10 And we'd also like to look at some of the concepts
11 which have been proposed other than add-on bunkered systems,
12 such as ground wells, and see how much they might improve
13 the availability of system.

14 We talked in the past about alternate ECCS.
15 We still think this work is necessary.

16 DR. SIESS: You don't have a slide on decay heat
17 removal?

18 MR. DI SALVO: No, I don't.

19 We have talked in the past about alternate ECCS.
20 We still feel that this work is necessary for various
21 reasons.

22 The delta is 300K, and again this would be a systematic
23 identification of concepts, collect the information and
24 review the experimental information which has already been
25 generated; and possibly evaluate the feasibility of some of

1 these concepts using the existing thermal hydraulic codes.

2 We might even go so far as to identify additional
3 experiments.

4 I think what we are talking about in 80 is
5 oh, I would say, I think we would start analyzing performance
6 of alternate ECCS; I think we could get that far, at least
7 for things like alternate injection point. Currently we
8 can handle things like alternate injections quite easily.
9 And we might want to examine those.

10 So we see additional work on alternate ECCS.

11 DR. SIESS: Now, originally in your 1980 request
12 you had \$2-1/2 million in alternate ECCS?

13 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

14 DR. SIESS: What was that for?

15 MR. DI SALVO: We envisioned beginning work
16 in semiscale test of alternate ECCS concepts.

17 DR. SIESS: And how did TMI-2 change that?

18 MR. DI SALVO: We decided to shift our emphasis
19 to doing interaction work; also it turns out that as a result
20 of TMI there's a lot of additional work that's been identified
21 for semiscale; and semiscale might not be available to do
22 the kinds of tests that we are talking about.

23 DR. SIESS: Basically within the same budget
24 framework you shifted?

25 MR. DI SALVO: Correct.

1 We delayed the start of experiments on alternate
2 ECCS in emphasis and replaced that emphasis with work on
3 human interaction.

4 Now, in the area of human interaction we've
5 asked for a sizeable delta, and back in your handout there is
6 an indication of how that delta would be spent.

7 The delta we are talking about is the change from
8 0.4 which was what we had originally budgeted in the 80
9 budget on human interaction, up to 2.1, which is a rather
10 hefty increase.

11 And the areas that we are talking about are
12 those shown.

13 The work on human error sensitivity I've already
14 described to you.

15 And these two (indicating) we expect to start
16 at Oak Ridge; and these would be continued in 80. We might
17 or might not continue this work in 79.

18 Bu we would pick up some work on safety system
19 interlocks, trying to identify what information is presented
20 to the operator as to emergency or engineered safety features.

21 But let's talk about differences here:

22 We see a potential for much greater activity
23 in the area of accident monitoring diagnostics, along the lines
24 of what I showed you in the CRT displays, what should be
25 the requirements for such systems? I think we would like

1 to look at this. This is somewhat related to that (indicating).
2 I think as a minimum we want to go back to areas in WASH-1400
3 and try to identify what information should the operator
4 have in each of those sequences, or at least in representative
5 sequences? -- to tell him what the status of the plant was,
6 what did he have available? And what improvements might help
7 him in understanding the status of the plant.

8 I think this would help us determine what
9 requirements we might want to make on new instrumentation.

10 The monitoring and diagnostics would enable us
11 to get a better feel for what kind of improvements we want to
12 make on display again.

13 It's very difficult for me right now to make some
14 specific suggestions for requirements, but I think
15 as was made clear by the handout earlier, there is potential
16 for improvement in terms of this information.

17 What we call human interaction review is sort of a
18 broad study, a continuing effort to allow us to reassess the
19 contributions of human errors, and make some quantitative
20 recommendations as to where we should invest our resources.

21 Class-9 simulator capabilities, we talked about
22 earlier -- there's really two ways you can go about it:

23 Basically we are talking about what -- how would
24 we improve the capabilities of the simulator, such as to
25 be a more effective tool to assist in operator training.

1 There are a couple of ways you can look at this,
2 you can look at this from a narrow perspective, a near-term_s
3 perspective, and that is just take some representative
4 sequences from WASH-1400 and put it into computers and study
5 the capability of that.

6 Or a second, longer-term approach might be that
7 you want to examine the potential for simulating the entire
8 spectrum of accident conditions which would be based on
9 best-estimate thermal hydraulics and system response --
10 much more difficult.

11 But at least we want to look at what would go into
12 improving capabilities of those simulators.

13 I think it's also interesting to note that we
14 might want to look at the link between simulator capabilities
15 and accident monitoring and diagnostics in that I would think
16 there would be a potential for incorporating in newer plants
17 at least, if not older ones, computerized systems which might
18 suit both purposes to some extent.

19 You might have a system which modifies the status
20 of th nuclear reactor in which it installed, and while it's
21 not being called upon for use, such as during refueling or
22 other periods, use that same system as a simulator for training
23 operators. You would have a plant-specific simulator which
24 might be an idea that is worth pursuing a little further.

25 Safety system interlocks, it's really too-restrictive

1 a term. What I really mean there is better ways to identify
2 the availability of engineered safety features, and other
3 systems; and this would be helpful.

4 One would be a list of the safety significance of
5 particular systems, safety and nonsafety related as determined
6 by their involvement in WASH-1400 and other risk assessments
7 which have been done since then.

8 And a second list which would take a look at
9 these systems and identify when their status is made known to
10 the operator, and whether or not those status indicators
11 might be improved somewhat.

12 And sort of do a cross-comparison to identify
13 improvements that might be made to systems which provide
14 a significant contribution to risk, should they not be available.

15 And then propose a spectrum of ways to implement
16 those improvements. One is just to put another alarm in the
17 control room that that system is unavailable.

18 Another might be that you actually engineer some
19 interlocks in the systems such as to make operation impossible.
20 The thing that comes to mind is the old seat belt idea
21 where you can't start your ignition unless your seat belt
22 is locked.

23 But that would be on the other end of the spectrum.
24 I think we would want to look at what the possibilities are
25 and evaluate the pros and cons.

1 And finally, an item called information flow during
2 reactor accidents -- I really don't have this well-defined
3 in my mind, we are talking about this in the Staff, internally.
4 This would be more of a systems model of information flow,
5 not just within the control room or even within the plant
6 site, but information flow internal and external to the plant
7 amongst the regulating agencies, those people responsible
8 for generating evacuation plans, and also, of course, within
9 the control room.

10 The idea would be to try to identify areas
11 where improvements might be made in terms of information flow,
12 what kind of information is generated, what kind of
13 information is needed, where the decisions are made. Something
14 along this line may be done now I think. The Commission is
15 thinking about what its role is, and I think some of these
16 investigating commissions are, also.

17 DR. SIESS: Suppose they come up with something
18 you haven't thought of? Have you got any flexibility in
19 here in the FY 80 or 81 to take care of that?

20 MR. DI SALVO: I think if there was -- well, yes.

21 DR. SIESS: By reallocation or dropping something?

22 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think we provided sufficient
23 funds and sufficient generality in our specifications that
24 we have certain flexibility. Unless it's something that's
25 really major.

1 I would think that these areas broadly enough
2 interpreted cover it all; although I am not certain of it.

3 DR. SIESS: What about simulators for anomalous
4 transients? You've got Class-9. But TMI wasn't a Class-9.

5 MR. DI SALVO: Oh, I think it was; it depends on
6 how you define the term. It wasn't a meltdown, but it was
7 Class-9 in terms of more than Class-8.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. SIESS: I classify it as an anomalous transient,
10 which had characteristics that people weren't trained
11 to handle.

12 MR. DI SALVO: You are talking multiple failures
13 as opposed to total meltdown.

14 DR. SIESS: I am talking about how you might get
15 there, rather than where you end up, -- where you don't want
16 to wind up.

17 MR. DI SALVO: We want to look at simulator
18 capabilities that have -- well the capability to simulate
19 more than just the classical DBA.

20 I think that's been the case up until now.

21 So that explains the delta in human interaction.

22 We indicated a delta for seismic design, and
23 we in our original 80 budget we didn't have any money at all
24 for seismic design. We simply were waiting for the results
25 of the margins program.

1 But I think we've seen some things we can do
2 before then that might be appropriate. The scope as originally
3 proposed was to review candidate concepts in terms of
4 capabilities, and either strengthen the current designs,
5 or you could increase the energy adsorption capability, or
6 you could isolate things.

7 We've also recently considered another alternative,
8 that is subsurface modification around the plant. I'm not
9 well enough informed to discuss this in detail, but I've
10 been told there are ways you can provide trenches and things
11 in which would reflect the seismic forces; and that has in
12 fact a potential for backfit.

13 I don't know how feasible that is, but it's a
14 concept which has been proposed.

15 We also received some interesting proposals
16 on energy adsorption capability, and we'd like to pursue that.
17 We haven't made any commitments on that.

18 In your handout after this slide you'll see some
19 pages from a report from Engineering Decision Analysis
20 Company that was for Sandia Labs several years ago, before
21 there was ever an improved safety program. And it evaluated
22 some 25 different concepts for seismic effects. And these
23 are examples of the kinds of results they generated, and
24 and I think we would want to look at this kind of stuff in
25 detail.

1 This is an area where there is probably some
2 experimental work warranted, whether it be on the properties
3 of the energy absorbing material or some shaker table tests
4 with mock-ups; but I think it's an area where clearly we would
5 want to have the capability of doing something.

6 DR. SIESS: Do you want to go back through how
7 you got this into the FY 80 supplement based on TMI 2?

8 MR. DI SALVO: It's not strictly based on TMI 2;
9 we figured while we have a chance we might as well go for it,
10 request a full reinstatement of the program. It's not
11 directly related to TMI 2.

12 DR. SIESS: Well, it's not a reinstatement,
13 because you didn't have anything in your original FY 80
14 for it.

15 MR. DI SALVO: Right, but we saw some things that
16 we can do in the near-term, and thought this was the
17 appropriate vehicle for getting that work started.

18 DR. OKRENT: Let me suggest an area of
19 interaction between seismic safety and improved operator
20 response.

21 I am not sure if you tried to think about
22 how many signals the operator might get if there were a
23 large earthquake; and what fraction of them might be
24 spurious, and how he would decide.

25 I suggest you flag that as one of the items

1 under one or the other of those that at least you start
2 thinking about.

3 MR. DI SALVO: I think we have that question in
4 mind, Dr. Okrent. I've heard you ask that question before,
5 and we have that in mind in terms of instrumentation available
6 to the operator.

7 Of course the scope I described in seismic design
8 does not address the question.

9 DR. OKRENT: I'll go one step further:

10 You might also link this to the shutdown decay heat
11 removal question, given a severe earthquake, is there some
12 advantage to having certain parts of the plant, whether the
13 specific controls respond and are particularly available to
14 decay heat removal, or are particularly subject to confirmation
15 as to their status, or whatever.

16 So if you are trying to look at an area of
17 improved seismic safety, you might try to mix those different
18 items as they relate.

19 MR. DI SALVO: Okay.

20 Finally, we requested a reinstatement of funds
21 available to do some scoping studies on these other concepts.
22 If we look at this, these were the things that were regarded
23 as having less risk reduction potential -- I shouldn't even
24 say that.

25 They may or may not have had less risk reduction

1 potential than some of the other areas of higher priority,
2 but they didn't make it into our top five for various
3 reasons.

4 But looking at some of these in light of TMI
5 it's very instructive. We had identified offsite emergency
6 response as a topic that was worthy of further study,
7 and I think that's proving to be the point right now.

8 It's not so obvious to me at least what type
9 of research this falls, for this category; we are coming up
10 with a lot of research on a lot of fixes that are going
11 on. But it's less obvious what actual research should be
12 conducted. But this is one that's received much more
13 attention since TMI.

14 Protection against sabotage, we feel it's very
15 adequately covered by the ongoing work on sabotage. The
16 committee has received a published program from Sandia on
17 their program for protection against sabotage; and their
18 bottom line for this is the development of design options for
19 protection against sabotage.

20 On-line monitoring, that's very valuable for some
21 systems since TMI; referring to this under the human interaction
22 group earlier.

23 Improvements in plant control might have been
24 warranted in light of TMI, especially as relates to the
25 secondary side.

1 So those are the things that we might want to
2 reexamine in terms of elevating those particular items to
3 higher priority. But right now in those areas in which work
4 should be underway -- there should be an asterisk there
5 (indicating) -- I feel they are receiving appropriate
6 attention (indicating).

7 DR. SIESS: So what does that mean? You
8 wouldn't be looking at the ones with asterisks?

9 MR. DI SALVO: Well, no it means that we are
10 looking at them any way. We might look at where we would want
11 to augment various areas, but we don't see any big, new
12 initiatives in these areas.

13 DR. LAWROSKI: You referred to a specific Sandia
14 report?

15 MR. DI SALVO: I have a copy of that if you'd
16 like it.

17 DR. LAWROSKI: I would like it.

18 MR. DI SALVO: So that covers the delta for 80.
19 Now, I think we can cover 81 very quickly, because it follows
20 along the same lines.

21 I think we see a termination of the work on
22 alternate containment, at least as far as what's been proposed
23 so far.

24 We are holding ourselves open for the possibility
25

1 of experimental work on the vented containment and possibly
2 other containments.

3 As I mentioned earlier, things like efficiency
4 of containment filter material -- and I'm not sure what.
5 I think the specific topics will be generated in the course
6 of the work.

7 I'll talk about the amendment column:

8 This assumes that we get the \$4.4 million and
9 do the work that we hope to do.

10 Under alternate ECCS we would like to get
11 actively involved in modification of semiscale and testing
12 of alternate ECCS concepts in semiscale or some other
13 experimental facility.

14 The human interaction work we expect to continue
15 for a high level effort for some years; and it's difficult
16 for me to specify exactly what the products are going to be.
17 In your package you have some indications.

18 In seismic, this number reflects the possibility
19 for experimental work (indicating).

20 The scoping studies that have been presented at
21 (indicating) this level.

22 DR. SIESS: What did you say about seismic design?

23 MR. DI SALVO: I said in the amended level,
24 this presumes a potential for experiments that might be
25 identified in our earlier efforts.

1 DR. SIESS: As of right now you are not authorized
2 to spend any money for experiments. All you can do is
3 get DOE to spend it.

4 MR. DI SALVO: Well, that's what we are going to
5 ask for in our 81 budget, ask for a reconsideration of that
6 position.

7 DR. SIESS: Now, NUREG 9438 has five items.
8 It had a list of others that you were going to scope and to
9 add into the program as time permitted.

10 The FY 81 budget essentially assumes that none
11 of those will have been scoped far enough to add them to the
12 list?

13 MR. DI SALVO: That's right.

14 If you'll recall, originally we had a lot higher
15 number here, but we got called to task for trying -- for
16 being underly-specific. We put in a large dollar amount
17 here which indicated additional research as identified; that
18 doesn't seem to fly too well in the administrative circles.

19 (Laughter.)

20 It doesn't provide for contingency, if you will.

21 DR. SIESS: ECCS also includes some experiments,
22 does it not?

23 MR. DI SALVO: Yes.

24 Experimental work potential, alternate containment,
25 alternate ECCS, seismic design, possibly interactions -- I

448 135

1 am not too sure.

2 There's a separate item in the 80 supplement, by
3 the way and maybe the 81 budget that proposes the
4 possibility of installing computerized monitoring and diagnostic
5 equipment on LOFT. That would be a very good test vehicle.
6 I think without getting into problems of who should do what
7 and pay for it, I think that's a very good idea.

8 I think we have a reactor there that while it's
9 not a PWR in the strictest sense of commercial operation,
10 it nonetheless provides a very good opportunity to investigate
11 accident conditions, and also an opportunity to understand
12 what kind of information is available for operators in those
13 circumstances.

14 DR. SIESS: Going back to the OMB ban on physical
15 experiments, at least theoretically the work on alternate
16 containment, seismic, might be done under DOE auspices.

17 But anything you wanted to do in semiscale,
18 that's not under your office; is it?

19 MR. DI SALVO: Yes, it is.

20 DR. SIESS: You couldn't pass that off to DOE.

21 MR. DI SALVO: Well, the facility itself is owned
22 by DOE.

23 DR. SIESS: Okay.

24 MR. DI SALVO: The same is true of LOFT.

25 DR. SIESS: Who's going to pay for the

1 decommissioning?

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. DI SALVO: Okay, so I'll summarize.

4 Summary of technical status, it's that we feel we
5 have appropriately revised our priorities in 80 and 81 to
6 reflect the concerns related to TMI.

7 I am happy to report that we have actually
8 initiated work on our highest priority topics -- and that
9 I have been unable to report in a year and a half.

10 And finally that we are still under quite a bit
11 of uncertainty here as to our rate of progress in the future,
12 both the rate and the depth and the breadth of our
13 progress still has to be determined based upon relative
14 allocation of funds and other agency dealings.

15 So that's more than I intended to say, but it is
16 all that I do intend to say.

17 Silverberg has a presentation on core catchers.

18 DR. SIESS: How long is that presentation?

19 Without questions?

20 MR. SILVERBERG: About 20 minutes.

21 DR. SIESS: Dr. Lawroski just voted for doing that
22 after lunch.

23 (Laughter.)

24 Recessed one hour for lunch.

25 (Whereupon, at 1:45 p.m., the hearing was
recessed to reconvene at 2:45 p.m.)

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:45 p.m.)

DR. SIESS: The next order of business will be a presentation by Roger Mattson from the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

MR. MATTSON: This presentation might emphasize the formality of what I have to say; but I do have a couple of points to make, and then perhaps we can discuss them. The Research people have been kind enough to let me intervene in their schedule.

As I understand it, the subcommittee is considering the improved safety research program pursuant to its annual review of that program for reporting to Congress -- is that the bottom line?

DR. SIESS: Right.

We are interested in the FY 81 budget, and also in the FY 80 supplement that's TMI-2-related; as well as any comments that the representative of Regulation might want to make about previous or current programs, shall I say.

MR. MATTSON: Let me back up and say how we came to a collegial Staff view last year in the formulation of this NUREG 0438, which contains the five general program areas currently in the improved safety research program.

NRR participated in the group that wrote that report. The NRR representative was Les Rubenstein. Les went

jrbl39

1 to his work with the group to prepare the report armed with
2 NRR Staff concurrence, that is, we performed an administrative
3 function within the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
4 to obtain input from various divisions, to keep informed of
5 the development of the program, and just where their inputs
6 were factored in, and tell them why; and over a period of
7 several months there was a consensus Staff view within NRR
8 on the program that was proposed last year.

9 Finally, the program was written down and on its
10 way to the Commission, NRR formally concurred in the program
11 at the Office Director level.

12 Then of course it went through Commission review,
13 the ACRS inputs were factored in; and it became what it
14 became and was approved and published and what-have-you.

15 You have to recognize, I think, that there are
16 two kinds of NRR interaction with Research on this sort of
17 thing:

18 The first is a technical interaction, and although
19 technical discussions are complicated, and technical principles
20 are sophisticated, and they take some time to work out,
21 there is no particular record of technical disagreement
22 between NRR and Research on what the program ought to contain,
23 or the methods for going about solving some of these
24 questions, or addressing these questions.

25 The technical interaction is, as you would expect,

1 complicated, but it is accomplished.

2 The resource interaction is more difficult.

3 There are finite resources for any agency in government
4 today, and the NRR and Research are in competition for funds
5 that become available.

6 That isn't to say there's a goal, that we get our
7 share and they get their share; it's more that if there are
8 going to be program increases to address safety questions,
9 said program increases are for the agency and some finite
10 character determines the budget process. And if they go for
11 one thing, it is more difficult to go for another.

12 We said in the course of last year's budget
13 preparation that while we supported the technical content
14 and importance of the improved safety research program,
15 that if it were to be funded by taking money away from
16 more instant safety questions, like unresolved safety issues,
17 or a confirmatory research of some long-standing character,
18 then we would have to oppose that.

19 So it becomes a question of balancing priorities
20 at a Commission total-program level; and it may be that
21 because of those resource priorities and balancing judgments
22 that go on in developing this kind of budget, there's an
23 impression that NRR is behind the improved safety research
24 program.

25 I think that's an over-simplified impression.

1 And I hope it doesn't imply that there's not technical
2 agreement on how this kind of thing should go.

3 I am sure that as we go forward in the budget
4 process in 81 there will be similar considerations over the
5 next few months; but the activity going on now to obtain
6 technical consensus and technical thought on where to go
7 can be kind of separated from those research priorities and
8 resource priorities -- those considerations will come later.

9 Okay, let me turn to the technical questions:

10 I'll first say that the traditional or recent
11 organization within NRR for developing the kind of technical
12 thought that I'll attempt to represent here today doesn't
13 really exist in our current organization in NRR today.

14 We have two division directors out of four
15 assigned to other activities; we just lost Vic Stello to the
16 Office of Inspection and Enforcement; and we've just lost
17 Roger Boyd to a job outside the agency.

18 We have three major task force efforts disrupting
19 our normal course of work, and so the time available in the
20 management system to form collegial views on technical matters
21 of the sort being discussed here today, is not as good today
22 as it was a year ago.

23 Nevertheless, the Lessons Learned Task Force,
24 which I am directing, does have an eye for where are we going
25 in the future, and what we change relative to what we did in

1 the past.

2 And I think that that perspective is probably
3 more to the considerations of what sort of improved safety
4 research ought to be done.

5 I'll try to boil that down in a few words:

6 Improved safety research, I used to think of in
7 terms of more prospective change than retrospective change;
8 that is, improved safety research seemed in my mind, and I
9 think in others, to be: what can you improve in machines that
10 you might be building in the future, or in machines already
11 under construction? -- more than backfit, the retrospective
12 application of improved safety.

13 That's not to say that there might not have been
14 some retrospective implications; but I think prospective was
15 more the word that meant improved safety research.

16 Well, I think Three Mile Island taught us that
17 we need a retrospective look, we needed a thorough look,
18 and very quickly.

19 That's led you to you, as a committee and this
20 subcommittee to look at exploratory research. And I guess
21 the thought I want to offer to start with is:

22 What is the exploratory research in relation to
23 what you thought of previously as improved safety research?

24 One of the difficulties, for example, of choosing
25 the five big things to look at for improved safety research

1 last year, was the difficulty in understanding what needed
2 to be improved.

3 And there were people who suggested that the
4 way to choose these five things was the risk assessment; there
5 were others who suggested that the way to understand what
6 five or six things ought to be chosen was by exploring
7 consequences of failures of some existing things that then
8 might be thought to be in need of improvement.

9 I think somewhere in all those words is an
10 association between what you've been talking to Sol Levine
11 about, in terms of exploratory research, and what I have
12 been talking about in terms of exploratory research, and what
13 we've been talking about for the last couple of years in terms
14 of improved safety research.

15 Maybe it helps make the point if I say that
16 I think the improved safety research program might ought to
17 have a retrospective aspect to it this year that it didn't
18 have last year.

19 So, for example, if you are looking at alternate
20 containment concepts, -- that's the thing that was important
21 last year -- then the difference between alternate
22 containment concepts program and an improved containment
23 program -- both of which are now in the Office of Research --
24 which of those ought to be in the category of improved
25 safety research, that is, the special program flowing through

1 special legislation the last couple of years, and which
2 ought to be in the confirmatory research program?

3 What does that mean about their priorities,
4 and so on?

5 I think it's more important that we have an
6 improved containment research program with short-term payoff
7 in the licensing process and in change in existing reactors,
8 both those now operating and under construction -- that is,
9 it's more important today than it was a year ago.

10 And it is certainly more important to me today
11 than it is to worry about improved designs for a new generation
12 of reactors that I don't get any clear indication will ever
13 exist.

14 Said another way: over these two or three years
15 I would think that the licensing view, the research view,
16 the ACRS view, is -- because of Three Mile Island -- a
17 retrospective view.

18 I don't see that many new construction permit
19 applications in the next two-to-three years.

20 If exploratory research and improved safety
21 research should come to mean approximately the same thing,
22 and maybe they ought to, then let me offer three areas that
23 we see, and the Lessons Learned activity I think generally
24 are shared in the NRR -- as places we ought to consider
25 spending that kind of money.

448 145

1 The first is the area of degraded-core-cooling.
2 The Lessor's Learned Task Force said to the Commission
3 yesterday, that there are a few things of a degraded-core-
4 cooling nature, that need to be addressed in the short-term;
5 some others need to be considered in the long-term.

6 But the real, fundamental question is, are you
7 going to decide to do a better job of preventing degraded-
8 core-cooling --

9 DR. SIESS: Excuse me, where does the hyphen go
10 in there? Is this really a degraded-core or degraded-cooling
11 of a core?

12 MR. MATTSON: It's the question of whether you
13 decide to prevent -- do a better job of preventing -- a core
14 from becoming degraded; that is, producing large amounts of
15 hydrogen and shattering because of metal-water reaction,
16 or melting.

17 Or do you decide that prevention alone is not
18 enough and that you have to mitigate degraded cores, mitigate
19 the consequences of degraded cores through design.

20 So you have the question, for example, of
21 whether to improve emergency core cooling systems or improve
22 operator training, or improve plant control room diagnostics,
23 so that you increase the probability of interceding in events
24 leading to degraded-core conditions; or whether you decide
25 that you must do more to mitigate degraded-core consequences.

1 And mitigation of degraded core consequences
2 could go from a simple decision to increase the hydrogen or
3 to design to cope with it inside a containment, to increasing
4 the capability of emergency core cooling systems to deal with
5 debris from core for example of the sort that was believed to
6 exist at Three Mile Island -- the core catchers.

7 It could be any, some, none, of those kinds of
8 approaches.

9 That kind of decision isn't going to be made by
10 the Lessons Learned Task Force in the two months its got left.
11 It probably isn't going to be made by a research program
12 over the next six months, either; because you have difficulty
13 in contracting in six months.

14 And in this time of trying to review where
15 improved safety research ought to be going in the future,
16 which you get an opportunity to do once a year, I am not
17 sure what to say about degraded-core-cooling.

18 Except I am fairly confident you don't say
19 ignore it.

20 The Commission, and the Office of Reactor
21 Regulation have to make decisions in the course of the next
22 year sometime I would think about what more is required to
23 be done.

24 But decisions I think can be made now, separate
25 from that, as to what more ought to be understood, what ought

1 to be understood about alternative ways of dealing with large
2 amounts of hydrogen, what more ought to be understood about
3 the course and consequences of cooling the core -- those
4 kinds of things would appear to me to be really more important
5 today than they were a year ago; as long as we understand --
6 and I think we must -- that a decision to study them, to
7 explore them, to consider alternative ways to deal with those
8 situations, do not necessarily imply decisions that they have
9 to be designed for.

10 Okay, that's about all I wanted to say on degraded-
11 core.

12 The second area is the -- I think we called it
13 last time -- abnormal events or abnormal transients and
14 accidents --

15 DR. SIESS: Anomalous.

16 MR. MATTSON: Anomalous -- there we go! -- that
17 is the word.

18 I've come to use a different one, I call it
19 "off-design".

20 There is an area of analysis, experimentation,
21 and simulation of transients and accidents, both those within
22 the design envelopes of current regulations and the current
23 standard review plan, those that fall in between events as
24 currently analyzed for the design, and those that exceed the
25 event currently analyzed in the design.

1 And there is a fair consensus of opinion already
2 informed in my mind, or in my judgment, among the representa-
3 tives of the industry, vendors, utilities, the NRC Staff
4 and I think within this committee, to begin programs now
5 which will grow over the years to increase the capability
6 of operations organizations to handle permutations and
7 combinations of events different than those used in the
8 design process, to be able to interpret, understand, take
9 action, or multiple failure events, things that happen in the
10 real world that are not conceived in the prescriptive
11 stablized design requirements used in the licensing process.

12 These include control room monitors and switches
13 all the way to the digital analytical capacities or capabili-
14 ties of codes like TRACK, RELAP, and their industry
15 counterparts.

16 And then a use of those simulators in several
17 capacities, one being the training of operating crews, their
18 training, retraining, continual upgrading; the associated
19 development of procedures, drills, what-have-you, enhancing
20 operational capability.

21 And a second role for those simulators is a
22 sort of evaluation through gaining role the understanding
23 and feedback of reactor operator experience.

24 The best way I know to illustrate that is
25 to say if there were such machines, a hybrid analog control

1 room with a digital track, for example, and were there
2 a process by which reactor operating experience was fed back
3 into an evaluation group, either in industry or government, or
4 both -- for the Davis Besse transient, to enter this
5 hybrid analog digital machine -- a group of savvy, experienced,
6 systems-type engineers and analysts who were responsible
7 for evaluating operating experience using this tool, this
8 simulator -- I think we probably would understand Davis Besse
9 tomorrow better than we did a year and a half ago.

10 So two roles for better research, improved safety
11 research, in the training, analysis, simulator.

12 The third general area I speak to has two factors,
13 and I know this is in the research proposals for modification
14 of the improved safety research program -- things like
15 instrumentation improvements, both instrumentation to detect
16 and control off-normal things happening in the reactor,
17 degraded-core cooling, for example -- there the hyphen is
18 between "degraded" and "cooling".

19 And also instrumentation to follow the course of
20 an accident.

21 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me.

22 I don't know how you got the hyphen between
23 "degraded" and "cooling" with a word in between.

24 Perhaps you can help me?

25 MR. MATTSON: Degraded cooling of a core.

1 DR. LAWROSKI: The core was degraded but it was
2 cooling.

3 MR. MATTSON: Improvements in the monitoring
4 way and diagnosis area in the control room -- for example,
5 one of the things we're considering in Lessons Learned is
6 Regulatory Guide 1.47, Status Monitoring.

7 As I understand it, and my information may be
8 superficial, but probably the first Reg Guide 1.47 plant
9 is Sequoyah. It's going to an operating license. It's near
10 the end of its review now.

11 Regulatory Guide 1.47 is a fair advancement in the
12 state of the art, but -- for status monitoring -- should it
13 be backfitted or plants currently operating and capable of
14 backfitting under Reg Guide 1.47, or portions of it?

15 If not, what kind of research need we do to
16 understand what's practicable in terms of status monitoring?

17 The same kind of questions as to control room
18 displays.

19 I had occasion recently to go to the Singer Company
20 and see the black box, a control room simulator; it's got
21 12 or 15 cathode ray displays of system status, and multiple
22 software options where you can call on the various permutations,
23 and combinations of systems; and because of status monitoring
24 in the plant the computer in the control room display, those
25 things will show you what's happening in all of these systems,

1 where the flow is, where the flow isn't, where the leaks are,
2 where the leaks aren't, what valves are open, what valves
3 are closed, what pumps are running at speed, which ones aren't.

4 Those are pretty sophisticated control rooms.
5 They are not anything like some of the older ones in operation.

6 What's possible to backfit into existing control
7 rooms?

8 We are also looking at diagnostic equipment, EPRI
9 and Oak Ridge and others have been working with these for
10 several years, aimed at improving plant capability.

11 Now, subsequent to TMI people are looking in
12 terms of taking a wide spectrum of information out of that
13 available in a control room and doing computer diagnostics
14 to aid the reactor operator.

15 We are told that the people in Halden and
16 possibly elsewhere in Europe may be a step ahead of the
17 Americans in this field.

18 The people I talked to who are expert in this area
19 on the Staff, and some outside the agency, tell me there's
20 promise here.

21 What ought to be the retrospective view of those
22 sorts of devices?

23 I think that's an area that clearly fits into the
24 improved safety research program.

25 Again, not so much with, how do you go about

1 improving what's there for the most recent CP applications,
2 like Black Fox -- how do you advance that state of the art? --
3 because that's pretty advanced compared to Three Mile Island
4 or Dresden 1.

5 But, rather, how do you find that kind of
6 current technology retrospectively?

7 Well, those I guess are the technical matters I
8 wanted to hone in on. I don't think they are much different
9 than what we see coming in research thinking.

10 DR. OKRENT: Would you help me again, the first
11 one was --

12 MR. MATTSON: Degraded-cooling.

13 DR. OKRENT: Degraded-cooling, and measures to
14 prevent it, measures to mitigate it.

15 MR. MATTSON: Yes.

16 DR. OKRENT: And the second one I have is
17 studies of off-design or anomalous transients --

18 MR. MATTSON: Right.

19 DR. OKRENT: To help improve one's capabilities
20 to keep from getting out of hand?

21 MR. MATTSON: Yup.

22 DR. OKRENT: What was the title on the third one?

23 MR. MATTSON: Well, I called it human factors,
24 but I started with instrumentation. That may have been the
25 confusion.

1 DR. SIESS: Now, Roger, at the very beginning you
2 said that sometimes there might be disagreement between
3 NRR and Research over priorities; and you mentioned such things
4 as unresolved safety issues.

5 Do you feel that what you said after that suggests
6 that your priorities have changed somewhat as a result of
7 Three Mile Island? Some of the unresolved safety issues
8 are maybe trying to learn more about more and more, and
9 don't look as important as they did before Three Mile Island?

10 MR. MATTSON: They are still a problem.

11 DR. SIESS: Realizing that the unresolved safety
12 issues are not just a technical problem, although they have
13 other implications with the Congress and so forth, but as
14 a technical problem?

15 MR. MATTSON: Yes, I think it's fair to say that
16 our priorities on some unresolved safety issues changed on
17 Three Mile Island.

18 That is to say, that you want to swap half a dozen
19 of the below-20 list for half a dozen of the above-20 list;
20 but things like loss of AC power, I think it's more important
21 in my mind and several other people's minds since Three Mile
22 Island.

23 DR. SIESS: It's almost under your anomalous
24 transient, an unanalyzed case not in the standard review
25 plan.

1 MR. MATTSON: I see steps being taken both in the
2 task force and Lessons Learned which would go directly to that
3 problem.

4 For example, Lessons Learned recommended yesterday
5 that all pressurized water reactors would be required to
6 provide emergency power for the number of pressurized heaters
7 required to go on natural circulation, and to provide emergency
8 power to pressurized level indicators, PORVs.

9 I also know that the Bulletin's Task Force in
10 its review of Westinghouse and Combustion Engineering plants
11 is going to require diverse power supplies for all those
12 auxiliary feedwater systems whose valves are operable or
13 whose lub oil systems are operable only on AC power. And
14 that those changes will occur within a very short time.

15 So that when you come finally to a solution
16 of loss of all AC-generic-issue-question, you will come to it
17 from a different starting point than if Three Mile Island
18 hadn't happened.

19 DR. SIESS: You've got a lot more things hung
20 on that system than you had before.

21 MR. MATTSON: It's going to be a better system than
22 it was before.

23 DR. SIESS: You are just hanging more things on it.

24 MR. MATTSON: No, I mean for example, the capability
25 to use a steam turbine off feedwater system for a loss of all

1 AC power, that right now it doesn't have any.

2 DR. SIESS: You run the valves off the steam
3 system.

4 MR. MATTSON: I'm going to open the valves off
5 the DC power supply in addition to the AC power supply;
6 today in some cases they are only on the AC power supply.
7 Or I'm going to run the lube oil --

8 DR. SIESS: You make a distinction between DC and
9 AC?

10 MR. MATTSON: I am going to run the lube oil system
11 off of either the DC power supply or off of a connection to
12 the turbine, which they have in some plants; whereas in some
13 plants today they are run off the AC.

14 DR. OKRENT: You know, I'm surprised at least in
15 one sense to hear that, because in this room in connection
16 with several different individual cases, we asked the
17 then applicant, did he need AC at all to continue for some
18 period of time?

19 And in each case the answer was no, we could run
20 for one or two or six hours.

21 MR. MATTSON: I don't mean to imply that there
22 are large numbers of plants in this case, but there are a
23 few.

24 DR. OKRENT: Well, I'm surprised that you did
25 go back and pick that up. I'll just say that in passing.

1 There is something you said that -- about
2 exploratory improved research that I think warrants a
3 comment:

4 You tended to equate the two, and I by no means
5 want to say that exploratory research does not lead to research
6 in improved reactor safety, but I think the sense of it as
7 the committee used it, was somewhat different.

8 To some extent during the past year or two
9 more and more of what the Office of Research can do is it has
10 to have a user. And in fact you just indicated that NRR
11 has exerted some influence to have short-term activities
12 accelerated in research, and not do longer-term things that
13 might have a payoff, if any, at some future time.

14 That's one way in which there's an influence. But
15 another way in which the need for a user is, somebody has
16 an idea -- it may not be in the Office of Research; it may
17 be somebody at some nonprofit organization, a national lab,
18 or some university, whatever, of some things to look at.

19 He can hardly have a chance at having it supported
20 until it gets to the Office of Research and then have NRR
21 agree that there is a use; and there could well be difficulty.

22 Now, I can think back, let's say a dozen years,
23 when the discovery that the zircaloy would embrittle, if
24 heated up to, oh, 2200, 2500 degrees Fahrenheit, and then
25 fell back in temperature, it might shatter.

1 That wasn't in some task action plan to be studied.
2 It was observed from an exploratory point of view. You know
3 experimenters were doing studies and this was not the mission;
4 in fact, it had a very early impact on licensing, because
5 when they immediately changed from no-clad-melt to below
6 2200 F.

7 The question of exploratory research is in my
8 mind a freedom for some research, whether the idea originates
9 in NRR or RES or some other place, to go forward and see
10 what additional areas to look at.

11 And I think a problem has been that you had
12 the standard review plan for things important to the immediate
13 licensing process, and I think it was in fact hard for NRR
14 to look too far beyond this in looking at what research
15 should be done.

16 And even now you've indicated a very strong interest
17 in doing something that's good for the operating reactors, and
18 you are less interested in reactors being constructed -- if
19 there will be many in the next five or ten years.

20 I can understand your point of view. But I think
21 there needs to be some balancing factor because otherwise
22 you are going to get to a point where these reactors, let's
23 say, come in and they are new types and you've not prepared
24 yourself for them; there are improvements you could have made
25 that you just didn't because you didn't study them.

1 And a little earlier today, before you were here,
2 I took a rather strong point of view in a discussion concerning
3 the relationship between NRC and DOE, for example, on
4 research to improve reactor safety: NRC should have a strong
5 input into DOE.

6 But I would object if there were no flexibility
7 in DOE to initiate things that they felt were important.

8 I don't think all of the fountainhead of wisdom
9 is going to be within NRC, either. It's just I think there
10 needs to be that.

11 But again it seems to me we want to have flexibility
12 to do whatever is exploratory -- they may not choose to call
13 it that.

14 MR. MATTSON: I think not only do I agree with
15 what you said, I'll go a step further:

16 In my mind the Office of Research, that is,
17 the research function of the NRC, was not created by the
18 Congress as solely a service organization to the licensing
19 function.

20 The Congress understood, I think, and I certainly
21 support, a concept of regulation that has a licensing function
22 which needs research in order to be accomplished.

23 And a research function in and of itself simply
24 to provide increased understanding and increased insights
25 guarding against things that aren't thought of in the

1 licensing process, thinking foward, thinking broadly, thinking
2 independently -- and we've kind of lost the flavor of that
3 for a couple of years.

4 We have users need letters before bucks can move
5 in the Office of Research. And that's contradictory to
6 this other motivation for research; and I guess I have to say
7 I am speaking as an individual, rather than as an Office,
8 because I am not certain the Office supports that concept.

9 DR. LAWROSKI: Why do you think the Congress used
10 the term "confirmatory assessment"?

11 MR. MATTSON: Well, they used it, but they had a
12 hard time defining it.

13 DR. SIESS: Did they ever define it?

14 MR. MATTSON: Not to anybody's satisfaction that
15 I know of.

16 And several years later Congress came along and
17 agreed with the concept, in fact, I think it originated in
18 Congress rather than in the agency -- of improved safety
19 research; so expanding and adding to that concept.

20 I think it's there. I think we need to do more
21 of it. And I am afraid I haven't the authority to change
22 the requirements on users' need letters. I am willing to
23 support it and speak to it.

24 DR. SIESS: And yet, you spoke as a user, you know,
25 when you said that in any arguments between NRR and Research

1 you ask for --

2 MR. MATTSON: I am in the Office of Nuclear
3 Reactor Regulation, it's my job to represent my office.

4 I ought to say one other thing:

5 Mr. Levine was down here for the full committee
6 meeting, I believe, when Mr. Budnitz presented the 80
7 supplemental.

8 Since that time NRR has given Mr. Levine our
9 concurrence in a slight revision of the program he was speaking
10 to you of, something of the order of \$30 million for FY 80,
11 which I am sure the people presenting their program to you
12 have talked about in relationship between the supplemental
13 FY 80 and the 81 budget, because if you get one, you need
14 the other; and if you don't get one, you need more of the
15 other.

16 And there are things in improved safety research
17 in this FY 80 supplemental as a result of Three Mile Island.

18 DR. OKRENT: You said there is a general concurrence
19 in NRR.

20 Could I ask a different question. The last
21 point you dealt with in human factors was sort of focused
22 at the end on the question of, should there be a backfit
23 of various currently-available technology.

24 It certainly is an important question and one that
25 NRR is going to have to address at some point.

Do you feel that this is something that should be

448 160

1 studied, that is, the background information developed so that
2 NRR can arrive at its recommendation?

3 Should this be studied as part of the program
4 of the Office of Research, as part of the program for
5 research to improve reactor safety? Or should it be studied
6 perhaps by some inter-staff group, the probabilistic
7 assessment group and licensing people, as some kind of
8 high priority or some kind of priority issue that needs a
9 regulatory decision?

10 MR. MATTSON: I think Lessons Learned is going to
11 say by the first of September that it ought to be done, and
12 I think we are going to say that it ought to be done by the
13 Office of Research.

14 I don't think we'll say it ought to be done
15 with probabilistic assessment staff, because I think the
16 recommendation we'll make is that there appears to be
17 an existing state of technology to backfit, and the Office of
18 Research ought to go to describe practically the backfit from
19 that existing technology.

20 The resources aren't there in the Office of
21 Nuclear Reactor Regulation to do it with on-board staff,
22 plus the pending 30 OL's, so a lot of the studies in near-
23 term recommendations for developments that can be applied over
24 the next couple of years are going to have to go to the
25 Office of Research.

1 That's why I said earlier, it's difficult to
2 sit here and talk about 81, because there's going to have to
3 be a lot of activity in 80, starting in October -- maybe
4 semantics is the problem -- but an improved safety research
5 nature.

6 And I think one of the things that you are going to
7 have to do in the course of this annual review is come to
8 a better understanding of three terms we now have:

9 Confirmatory, exploratory, and improved.

10 DR. OKRENT: I'd say there's a fourth one,
11 because I would think the last category -- and say the
12 Office of Research is really providing technical assistance
13 to the Regulatory Staff, the Licensing Staff -- which I don't
14 object to, you know, workloads being what they are; but it's
15 almost more in that category than in research.

16 DR. SIESS: You said there's going to have to be
17 an awful lot done in FY 80 in the area of improved safety
18 research.

19 I don't think so. There might have to be a lot
20 done in FY 80 on improved safety and decisions about improved
21 safety; but I am not sure that research --

22 MR. MATTSON: That's why I said it may be semantics;
23 "improved safety" is to be done in Research and it's a change
24 relative to the way we used to do it; and it's retroactive
25 instead of prospective.

1 DR. SIESS: I have a feeling it should be done in
2 Research, except Dave says it's this technical assistance
3 basis, then it's probabilistic analysis staff or other people;
4 because it's really not research if you are going to get it
5 fast enough to start making decisions six months from now.

6 MR. MATTSON: Well, maybe what we need is better
7 advice or better ideas on how to manage all this; because you
8 see, the Licensing Staff of the NRC would be the place to take
9 something from the forefront of technology and understand it
10 and study it and scrub it and describe something that could
11 properly be applied. Licensing Staff uses analyses and
12 designs and decides whether they need some regulations, some
13 regulatory guides and stuff like that.

14 DR. SIESS: Now you are talking about research
15 staff as being a resource --

16 MR. MATTSON: And not just to the licensing function.

17 DR. SIESS: If the research staff spends all of
18 their time managing contracts, managing projects, they are
19 not going to be a resource to anybody. Office of Research
20 may be a resource to you; but I think this committee has said
21 in previous reports we though the research staff should not
22 only manage contracts and respond to user needs and so forth,
23 they should maintain cognizance of what's going on in the
24 rest of the world.

25 They should be on top of all this recent stuff, and

448 163

1 should serve as a resource for the rest of the staff. They
2 are not going to be much of a resource if you tell them what
3 the problem is, and the only thing they do is put out an RFP,
4 which means it's six months before the work starts; two years
5 after that, another report.

6 You would like to use their knowledge and background
7 in R&D in what they've learned from some of the things they've
8 done in the past, not just as contractors that are going to
9 go out and get the work done.

10 MR. MATTSON: That says that you want to double
11 or triple the size of the research staff and have this
12 expertise from the front of technology residing in Washington.
13 I am not sure that that's necessary.

14 I don't know why it isn't equally as effective
15 to have that expertise residing in Tennessee or New Mexico
16 or Illinois or wherever the national laboratory is.

17 DR. SIESS: Much of it does, and you use it in
18 your technical assistance contracts; don't you?

19 MR. MATTSON: Generally they are different people.
20 In each of these laboratories there's a small cell of people
21 that give technical assistance, and then there's another
22 group of people working on the research program. But generally
23 not the same people.

24 So when you tap the Office of Research to provide
25 something for NRR, you really are going to a different kind of

448 164

1 people.

2 You need that information and your people in the
3 laboratories under technical assistance were the same people
4 that you could go to and get the information? -- it generally
5 does n't work that way.

6 DR. SIESS: Well, how would you test those
7 reservoirs in the national lab?

8 Just because there are people out there doing
9 research it doesn't mean you can't get them to work on
10 your problem; does it? -- by going through Research?

11 MR. MATTSON: Yes, but there are problems to be
12 solved that have more of a research character, and we try to
13 use our technical assistance dollars to extensions of the
14 licensing capability, to a specific design or a group of
15 designs that have a particularly unique problem.

16 DR. SIESS: If an answer doesn't exist to a
17 question, and you think that by doing certain things
18 experimentally or whatever, spending a certain amount of money,
19 a certain amount of manyears, you could come up with an
20 answer. There's one definition of research.

21 There are many times when the answer exists, you
22 just don't know it; and maybe there's no single person knows
23 it. But you get four or five of them together and they
24 come up with a pretty good approximation of an answer.

25 Now, that's not research; but it's solving your

1 problem.

2 Now, some of that you do with technical assistance
3 contracts; don't you?

4 But you are saying you can't get to the same
5 people Research can, or -- ?

6 MR. MATTSON: No, I'm not tr ing to raise that
7 as a problem. Clearly, if I need to get to the people, I
8 don't have a difficulty there.

9 DR. SIESS: I think that giving an increased amount
10 of money might -- to increase the size of the staff -- it might
11 improve their response more than the same amount put into
12 program support.

13 MR. MAT-TSON: Well, it wouldn't have to be trippled
14 to get more time with the problems.

15 I think tech assistance is more on the lines of a
16 direct extension either in breadth or depth of the licensing
17 staff; and research is more in the nature of: here's a
18 problem, now, what do we do about it for the future? Or,
19 it isn't a matter of the regulations that need implementation
20 today, and we want to consider adding it; or if it's of a
21 confirmatory nature this is the way we've been doing business
22 and making engineering judgments on the basis of incomplete
23 information, go out and fill in the gaps of knowledge to
24 confirm the judgements were valid.

25 Those are words more descriptive. Those are

1 different categories.

2 DR. SIESS: One is time, and the other is confirming
3 some existing type of thing, or whether you should consider
4 something else?

5 MR. MATTSON: I don't think that time should
6 necessarily be the difference between tech assistance and
7 research.

8 I think if research takes as a premise that the
9 only things they do are things that are more than X-months
10 delivery or X-years delivery, then we fail to take advantage
11 of some things that research could give to us.

12 DR. SIESS: The basic difference is that research
13 is usually answering a question where it requires some new
14 knowledge, new information, new data, in order to get an
15 answer.

16 Basically, for technical assistance you go out to
17 the state of the art; don't you?

18 MR. MATTSON: In tech assistance we don't try to
19 advance the state of the art.

20 If it's advancing the state of the art, I think it
21 should be research. If it involves equipment, it should be
22 research, because we have no ability to manage equipment
23 in a technical assistance program.

24 But if you limit research to advancement of the
25 state of the art, and equipment, I think they are too narrowly

1 limited. I think research can provide a function in the
2 state of the art, in putting things together, in deriving
3 a consensus.

4 For example, the control room diagnostics: it
5 would be one thing to go to research and say, oh, develop
6 something, and come back to Regulation and tell us what we
7 can now require.

8 But another thing is to go to the Office of
9 Research and say, through your contractors across the nation,
10 develop a synthesis of the current state of the art of
11 control room diagnostics, consider practicality, consider
12 dollars, consider time, consider space, and whatever's
13 important. Develop a report and come back to us in six
14 months.

15 DR. SIESS: Has Research ever done anything like
16 that for you?

17 MR. MATTSON: Yes. There have been such requests
18 made of the Office of Research.

19 DR. SIESS: Did you have any problems?

20 MR. MATTSON: I haven't made many of them from
21 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I have made them
22 from another office.

23 MR. SILVERBERG: Mr. Chairman, in the course of our
24 interactions with advanced reactors people in NRR in the
25 case of FFTF, we have had done more at the request of NRR,

448 168

1 on short-term notice things like what is the state of the art
2 of interactions of this with that; we need it for our review;
3 we would like to know exactly where things are because we'd
4 like to come up with a position on it.

5 So we have done it in advanced reactors.

6 MR. MATTSON: You know, you have to look at it
7 on both sides, I guess:

8 There are also programs in the Office of Research
9 that tend to go on and on and on --

10 DR. OKRENT: Could you name one?

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. MATTSON: I think advanced code development
13 is one.

14 (Laughter.)

15 They ought to start to come to some conclusions
16 pretty soon. We ought to be able to freeze the codes in
17 a couple of the simulators and start using the darned things,
18 instead of studying them forever and ever.

19 DR. SIESS: Small breaks?

20 MR. MATTSON: On small breaks, large breaks,
21 transients.

22 I guess saying that in different words would be
23 although I support the broad outlook and the exploratory nature
24 and improvement ~~research~~ and advancement of the art nature
25 of the Office of Research, I think that the two offices, ~~NER~~

1 and Research, need to work together more closely by saying
2 what are the productivity aspects of research? When are they
3 needed, and in what form can they be used -- that sort of
4 thing.

5 DR. SIESS: Well, I think part of the problem there
6 is in the questions you ask that they are trying to answer.
7 And it seems to me as a representative of NRR that told us
8 that the reason for the LOCA-ECCS research was truth in LOCA.

9 If that's what you asked for, you are going to be
10 a long time in getting it.

11 MR. MATTSON: Well, I go back to the finite
12 research problem.

13 I have for two consecutive years in the Office of
14 NRR been director and asked to double or triple my resources
15 for research coordination. I have been denied those resources
16 in both budget processes.

17 It takes people. It takes time. And if you are
18 100-percent occupied with unresolved safety issues and
19 pending licensing cases, you won't get a perspective on what
20 Research is doing; you don't have opportunity to communicate
21 to people what kind of product you want and on what time
22 scale and giving them feedback on whether they are doing a
23 good job or not.

24 There's clearly a deficiency in the resources put
25 into research management by this agency.

1 DR. SIESS: How many manyears in Systems Safety
2 are devoted to research?

3 MR. MATTSON: Gee, I'm not sure I know the number
4 off the top of my head. It's on the order of one-to-five
5 on the order of 170 manyears.

6 DR. SIESS: What about Office of Standards
7 Development?

8 MR. MATTSON: I think they have the same problem
9 of having asked for better resources to coordinate with
10 Research, and have been denied them.

11 DR. SIESS: What would be the manyears that the
12 Office of Research expends on research coordination with
13 other offices, not with contractors?

14 You don't have to answer, but I'd like to get the
15 figure eventually.

16 MR. MATTSON: You are asking the management
17 resources? A million dollars or something like that.

18 DR. SIESS: I would like to know how many men
19 or manyears Research has assigned to research coordination,
20 and how much the user offices have?

21 I think it's something we might well address in our
22 report to Congress; because I have a feeling ever since I got
23 into this thing that it was not the kind of coordination that
24 anybody was happy with.

25 MR. MATTSON: And it leads to problems. You get

1 problems that are off-track or out of kilter with what their
2 original intent was; you get frustration in the research
3 managers, because nobody will listen to their problems and help
4 them give program direction. Or they get products and NRR
5 jumps all over them -- that isn't what we wanted; and what-have-
6 you.

7 So they form users groups and they don't get well-
8 attended because the man that's supposed to be on the users
9 group or the research review group has got case deadlines
10 staring him in the face. Clearly he knows which takes
11 precedence in his performance appraisal.

12 DR. SIESS: I think that's a very important point
13 you brought up.

14 Any other questions for Roger?

15 (No response.)

16 Thank you.

17 Mr. Silverberg?

18 MR. SILVERBERG: My name is Mel Silverberg, I am
19 Chief of the Experimental FAST Reactor Safety Branch in RSR
20 in RES Division.

21 What I would like to do today is very briefly
22 address the topic that was on the agenda for today, having
23 to do with the status of LWR core catcher research, or, as
24 we refer to it core retention research.

25 And let me start out by briefly recalling

1 the recognition in 1978 of the ACRS regarding the review
2 and evaluation of the RES program in this particular area,
3 namely, the ACRS recommended that emphasis be placed on
4 scoping studies on topics related to prevention or mitigation
5 of consequences resulting from core melt accidents, that
6 pathway.

7 Now, Ray DiSalvo noted this morning that the
8 work that we have going on in RES, which is of a generic
9 nature, in effect is addressing the intent of the scoping
10 studies which are called out here.

11 What I will do today is to indicate just briefly
12 where that program lies within the kinds of research we are
13 doing within the general subject of core melt, how we get
14 involved in core retention research; and just look a little
15 bit to the future of things that might be coming down the
16 road that will probably help us focus even further in this
17 area as we see it.

18 Now, by way of background and history, we have
19 to look at how NRC got involved in core melt research in the
20 first place. It comes in two parts:

21 One, relative to the LWR in the Water Reactor
22 Safety Research Office, under Dr. Murley, in 1975, they
23 proceeded to do some phenomenological work in model
24 development related to improving models that are used for risk
25 assessment and in the WASH-1400 study.

448 173

1 And the scope of that work that evolved over a
2 number of years was experiments in melt-concrete interactions,
3 a variety of concretes, different melts; most of these
4 experiments are phenomenological in scale, small field scale
5 experiments; development of an interaction model called
6 Inter and Corcon; and cooperative studies, cooperative
7 arrangements between the RSR -- LWR, RSR -- and the
8 Federal Republic of Germany, to participate in large-scale
9 experiments that they are planning now in the way of trying
10 to verify some of the models that have been developed in this
11 country as well as in Germany.

12 Now, as of the moment, the LWR WRSR is looking
13 into the work in FRG as a new program that's currently planning
14 to somewhat deemphasize the FRG experimental work, starting
15 in 80. However, in view of current interest in this area,
16 so forth, some measure of reevaluation, you know, will have
17 to go on there.

18 But nevertheless in RSR we have always maintained
19 rather close coordination between Water Reactor Safety Research
20 and the LMFBR. In fact our program sort of evolved from
21 this; it was at Sandia Lab, started there --

22 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me.

23 Before you go on, could you be more specific
24 about this reevaluation that you said you think may be
25 underway with regard to previously planned -- namely, a

1 reduction in the planned LWR program.

2 I couldn't see anything specific that looked
3 like a turn-around of that in the material that was submitted
4 to us.

5 MR. SILBERBERG: Well, I would say it isn't a
6 turn-around, but I think there's been some thinking along
7 those lines.

8 And I wouldn't say it was in a state of turn-around
9 at this point.

10 Now, some of the information we are going to present
11 here on core melt research and how -- what component of that
12 is core retention research, certainly has been presented to
13 the various research subcommittees over the last few years.

14 It wasn't until fiscal 78 and 79 we started with
15 some experimental work, analytical work, that we launched
16 into it seriously. But in core melt research the
17 motivation was for generic development and verification of
18 containment systems codes used in analyzing LMFBR accidents,
19 core melt accidents.

20 A component of this work has always been to
21 explore the possibilities or alternatives to concrete.
22 Certainly one has to develop the data base for concrete
23 and then follow up on that with core retention data base.

24 Now, much of our program, roughly back in 1976
25 was driven and motivated by specific needs, which also

1 included generic needs identified by NRR, CRBR in 1976 and
2 more recently in 1978.

3 But the scope of our program here has been
4 to again look at core melt interaction phenomenology
5 both respect to small-scale phenomena to understand those
6 as well as scoping studies of large-scale, that allows us
7 to identify further what additional experiments one needs to
8 perform to understand the phenomena that are used in the
9 interaction models for the containment code.

10 The same holds true of melt retention materials
11 which I'll go into next.

12 But along with that, in order to get into quanti-
13 fication for code development and verification and to make
14 more precise assessments of comparisons between concrete
15 and alternatives, one has to get into additional advanced
16 instrumentation which was not available when the project
17 started and development of a large field scale facility to
18 allow one to get into the experimental regime in terms of
19 scale and initial conditions that make for meaningful experi-
20 ments.

21 Now, let's just examine the core retention part
22 of the program.

23 We had as the objective there in similar ways as
24 we did with melt-concrete, scoping studies to identify
25 important phenomena for retention materials. Some are

1 different, in fact quite different in many respects from
2 concrete, the behavior of concrete.

3 A quantitative data base for evaluating the
4 candidate materials, and to establish a framework using
5 an existing framework if possible, an interaction model
6 that would be of interest to core retention situations.

7 The scope of this work, which as I say got underway
8 in 1979, was initial scoping tests on molten stainless steel,
9 where the temperatures only apply to 1760, up to the scale
10 shown, and a variety of separate effects tests and full scale
11 tests of trying to get parameters that one could survey
12 more quickly, and looking at such things like chemical
13 attacks, which is of interest in the case of retention
14 material.

15 Let's take a look at some of the retention materials
16 that are of interest. This --

17 (Slide.)

18 -- is by no means an exclusive list. There are
19 some I have left off.

20 They all enter three categories. The asterisk
21 denotes where we have used the material in initial scoping
22 studies.

23 We have what we call crucible materials, we are
24 working with a refractory and in fact it will stay and for
25 the most part keep its basic shape and form with a minimum of

1 penetration over some period of time, the one that was
2 specified.

3 Sacrificial materials such as borax or lead
4 or iron oxide, where the sacrificial material serves as
5 diluent to not only reduce th. at load but actually
6 reduce the heat source from the core melt, by not only just
7 volumetric means, but also by means of chemical solution
8 of, let's say, the melt material and the other material, in
9 terms of low melting eutectics.

10 Miscellaneous materials we see things like
11 firebrick because right now the FFTF has used in its core
12 cavity, the liner, an array of firebricks; so this was of
13 interest to us, and of interest to the NRR people.

14 DR. SIESS: Is this what they filled the room with
15 down there?

16 MR. SILBERBERG: Yes.

17 They have different grades of firebrick but basically
18 it's firebrick.

19 And another material of interest to us has been
20 the high alumina cement because it tends to be more refractory
21 than concrete, also in terms of working with it as a working
22 material it has advantages over things, let's say, like bricks
23 and things like that.

24 Now, just a few shots from our program to give
25 you an idea of what we have found:

1 Here's an example of steel melt on concrete,
2 and characteristic with large flames from hydrogen burning
3 and large amounts of aerosols.

4 By comparison one of the more recent experiments
5 that we've run in the past year, one happens to be with
6 high alumina cement; but you can see quite a difference
7 in reduction --

8 DR. SIESS: We could if you would move.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. SILBERBERG: -- in terms of the amount of
11 aerosols coming off as well as gas generation. And certainly
12 one of the parameters is the amount of gas generation.

13 DR. SIESS: By high alumina cement, you mean
14 concrete with high alumina cement?

15 MR. SILBERBERG: That's correct.

16 DR. SIESS: With what for an aggregate?
17 Crushed firebrick?

18 MR. SILBERBERG: It could be. It's certainly
19 alumina type materials.

20 DR. SIESS: Do you know what they used there?

21 MR. SILBERBERG: I'm not sure.

22 DR. SIESS: So this really wouldn't be any more
23 resistance than firebrick itself, would it? Probably with
24 the crushed firebrick aggregate you'd have 80 percent of
25 the volume made up of the aggregate.

bl80
1 VOICE FROM SANDIA: Alumina aggregate.

2 DR. SIESS: I never heard of an alumina aggregate.

3 I am surprised to hear you say that concrete would
4 be more resistant than firebrick. I don't think it is,
5 because that's an old material, one I've been familiar with.
6 It seems to me it starts to go little over 1,000 degrees F.

7 I know the firebrick goes better than that.

8 MR. SILBERBERG: I do not have a comparable photo
9 for the case of an MGO, but this is a set-up for the MGO
10 test that has been --.

11 We have some movie film of that, and there you
12 can see it's much reduced, you know in terms of smoke coming
13 off. Certainly it would follow this to be better than firebrick
14 or high alumina cement.

15 DR. SIESS: What is that?

16 MR. SILBERBERG: That's MGO. An array of MGO
17 brick packed with an MGO mortar.

18 MR. ETHERINGTON: Was the ladle heated before
19 you poured the melt into it?

20 MR. SILBERBERG: In this particular case it was
21 not.

22 Let me just very quickly list the -- a number of
23 the key questions that one would want to address in the
24 program, and a number of which are being looked at now.

25 There's the mechanism and rate of melt attack,

ujrb181

1 in the case of concrete we're looking at more of a thermal
2 relation-type mechanism, where in the case of the retention
3 material, like an oxide like MGO, we are looking more at a
4 chemical interaction, the solution and perhaps the mass transit
5 control situation as opposed to just the heat transfer
6 control. These are some of the things we are just starting
7 to get to look at.

8 We'll take a real quick look, moving from here
9 to the future, we see a continuation of the types of testing
10 we are talking about, trying to get a quantitative data
11 base; and coming off in the future will be a large-scale
12 sustained melt test.

13 One thing is getting a large-scale facility, the
14 second thing is the technique for sustained heating,
15 some of which has already been demonstrated at Sandia, but
16 there's still a lot of additional work to be done there.
17 It is not necessarily an easy task.

18 Then what one could get into in observing the
19 larger test is engineering features that are of interest to
20 a core-retention system design, such as in the case of putting
21 bricks together in joints, things like this, that type of
22 thing. Again it's a question of looking at interactions on
23 a larger scale.

24 We see some measure of support coming for
25 the NRR review of the floating nuclear plant, which I won't

1 go into much today, but just throw a slide or two up, so
2 you may know what's coming up there.

3 We do have a user request into RES from NRR on
4 this, and whereas our generic program will have some
5 capability to provide answers, it by no means can provide
6 the full breadth of answer on a time-scale that one -- that
7 has been requested.

8 So in order for us to do any measurable support
9 that program will have to be augmented in that direction.
10 And right now that's under review.

11 And, again, looking at the core retention research
12 the bottom line is to assess risk reduction potential in
13 the case of core melt.

14 Here is an artist's drawing of the facility
15 that's now being assembled at the large melt facility at
16 Sandia with a 500 kilogram capability; and this is now under
17 construction. This is a facility we feel is an important
18 part of the program, not necessarily for core-retention
19 research but even core melt interactions.

20 DR. LAWROSKI: What's the temperature limit on
21 that?

22 MR. SILBERBERG: I believe that the induction
23 furnace will have a capability of about 2800 degrees C.,
24 which is the kind of thing one would want to get into.

25 This is just a history of user requests, and in

1 effect I've addressed it.

2 Let's take a quick look at some more recent ones,
3 that we are now developing a response for, and the NRR request
4 indicates that they would like to confirm the feasibility
5 of refractory material retention device -- such as MGO --
6 on a three-year timeframe, that is to manufacture and license.

7 Nevertheless they do indicate the generic interest
8 in the subject beyond SNP, and these are some of the highlights
9 of some of the things they've asked for:

10 Particularly they note the importance of sustained
11 heating (indicating).

12 The NRC Staff made a requirement in the
13 FES for FFT which extends from these four requirements which
14 are not in themselves very profound but certainly that's
15 where the design responsiveness is.

16 To give you a quick idea of -- there's more on
17 this subject tomorrow -- this is what applicant has proposed
18 for the floating nuclear plant, a tongue and groove network
19 on a number of courses of bricks, something like 8 feet, 10
20 feet deep.

21 MR. ETHERINGTON: What is the purpose of the
22 concrete?

23 Mr. SILBERBERG: Underneath it all? I am not
24 really sure.

25 MR. ETHERINGTON: Underneath and around it.

1 DR. SIESS: You are welcome to come to the meeting
2 tomorrow, Harold.

3 MR. ETHERINGTON: Oh, yes, I see.

4 DR. SIESS: And you'll probably learn a lot more
5 about it than you are interested in.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. SILBERBERG: Those are my remarks, basically.

8 DR. SIESS: Could you give us some idea of
9 the scope of the current project and any past or current
10 projects on light water reactor core melt -- core catchers?
11 In terms of dollars, years?

12 MR. SILBERBERG: Well, let me refer -- I'll do it
13 for core melt, if you'd like that, as the overall topic and
14 then -- unless you just want the core retention.

15 DR. SIESS: I think the subject --

16 MR. SILBERBERG: Core catchers? Okay. Fine.

17 Okay, in fiscal 78 there was just some planning
18 studies, certainly under \$100,000, that related to getting
19 ready for fiscal 79 and setting up the program.

20 Fiscal 79, the number would be something approaching
21 \$200,000.

22 In fiscal 80, and depending on that this would
23 be run with the new facility, a lineal system with MGO --
24 so that would be the first test on that facility; so those
25 tests are not cheap. I would say \$250,000 to \$300,000

1 for the fiscal 80.

2 And for 81, the number again is dependent on the
3 number of tests, but probably like \$350,000.

4 Now, that's exclusive of real support for the
5 floating nuclear plant. I don't want to go much into that,
6 but I would say to meet the NRR needs and the time scale
7 it will be another \$1 million a year.

8 DR. SIESS: 80 and 81?

9 MR. SILBERBERG: Well, certainly for 81 and 82.

10 DR. SIESS: That's for FNP related?

11 MR. SILBERBERG: Yes, over and above the other,
12 the generic program.

13 DR. SIESS: Now you don't have that in the FY 80
14 budget; do you have it in the FY 81 budget?

15 MR. SILBERBERG: My understanding is there's
16 some of that, but it's not clear that it's all that much.

17 MR. SILBERBERG: How do you propose to spend
18 \$1 million in FY 80 with nothing in the budget?

19 MR. SILBERBERG: I'm certainly not sure. That's
20 a question I believe my management is certainly going to take
21 up; but that would be the possibility.

22 DR. OKRENT: Where is this work done?

23 MR. SILBERBERG: The work I have described, the
24 large melt facility and the core retention work is under
25 the Advanced Reactor Research programs.

1 DR. OKRENT: What's the connection between that
2 program and the work that has been ongoing under Dr. Johnston?

3 MR. SILBERBERG: Well, my vugraph addressed that.
4 That work started as an improvement in core melt interaction
5 to prove the calculational bases of core melt accidents.
6 And in effect that was all it needed, making an improvement
7 but not all the way over to a systems code verification
8 task. It was risk assessment oriented.

9 Our work has always been containment margins.

10 DR. OKRENT: And the work you do, is there some
11 point where what happens when and if you all were to drop
12 onto this MGO system, what happens at that point, and what
13 would happen if there's water there and so forth?

14 MR. SILBERBERG: That is one of the items that
15 was requested by NRR, to look at that situation, a situation
16 of water flooding.

17 Now, I might add that as we proceed down the road
18 on FNP we'll be in close coordination with Dr. Johnson's
19 office and my office in terms of developing how we can
20 take the best from each of the programs and come up with that
21 information for NRR.

22 But water-flooding is one of the issues in
23 the FNP.

24 DR. SIESS: Are those figures you just gave only
25 for the Advanced Reactor?

1 MR. SILBERBERG: That is correct.

2 DR. SIESS: The work you and Dr. Okrent were just
3 discussing was done when?

4 MR. SILBERBERG: 1975 and 76, 77, 78.

5 DR. OKRENT: Is it fair to say that there has been
6 some effort intended to improve risk assessment -- I don't
7 know quite how -- but those are the words I've heard, and
8 we've had this program in Advanced Reactor Safety; but
9 there hasn't been any program to look at a conceptual
10 system which would examine the possibility of maintaining
11 containment integrity for LWR, at least with regard to downward
12 penetration? From a systems point of view?

13 MR. SILBERBERG: Certainly not from a systems
14 point of view.

15 But I think the floating nuclear plant probably
16 represents the first focus on a systems thing; however, I
17 will say that in the case of the FNP while we are
18 considering our response, it is our preliminary thinking that
19 Research would probably like to do more than just address
20 a core catcher in an FNP.

21 We think that a broader integrated systems approach
22 to core catchers versus vented containment, that type of a
23 trade-off, merits coupling those two types of considerations,
24 and not just focus on what's down below, so to speak.

25 DR. OKRENT: I don't know if it's a trade-off, but

1 I do think we certainly have to look at multiple aspects of
2 the problem.

3 But again there has not been such a program.

4 MR. SILBERBERG: Correct.

5 DR. OKRENT: Nor is there one in the budget?

6 MR. SILBERBERG: Correct.

7 DR. SIESS: Ray?

8 MR. DI SALVO: I think under the program I
9 described this morning on alternate containment concepts,
10 we do want to take a sort of a broader look at core
11 retention devices, and look at them from a systems standpoint.

12 We've done some work like this in-house already,
13 to try to help us determine what the risk reduction potential
14 of such devices might be.

15 And when we do those analyses we do look at it
16 from a systems standpoint because we try to identify the
17 various failure modes that might occur in containment, and
18 identify what a core catcher or core retention device might
19 do relative to the other failure modes, as well as the
20 downward penetration.

21 We've done some looking at it. It may not meet
22 everyone's satisfaction. But we are cognizant of the fact
23 we have to look at it from a systems standpoint.

24 Another point I wanted to address was your comment

25

1 you weren't sure how this LWR work on concrete was used
2 in improving the risk assessment.

3 The reason that work was generated was because
4 in WASH-1400 there is a very simplistic model assumed for
5 penetration of the core through the concrete, and it was
6 based on a minimum of experimental information.

7 And this effort was designed to provide a more
8 mechanistic phenomenological model, which it has done
9 very successfully; and, in fact, was used in evaluation
10 subsequent to TMI during the early hours of TMI's accident.

11 And, finally, two points that I didn't want to
12 be lost, and that is first of all just because of work in
13 particular program areas does not show up in the improved
14 safety budget, specifically I am talking about work on core
15 retention devices, does not mean that that work is not being
16 done.

17 Again, this points up the problem of improved
18 safety more as an administrative label than it is a technical
19 label.

20 So even though this doesn't show up as a line item
21 it is work being done in Research.

22 The second point I wanted to make is that we feel
23 that the work that is being done both in water reactor safety
24 and advanced reactor safety and in-house on probabilistic
25 analysis, we feel is responsive to the recommendations that the

1 ACRS has made to do scoping studies in this area.

2 And if it isn't, I would most appreciate your
3 identifying for us where we can improve the program.

4 DR. OKRENT: I'd like to respond to that, because
5 I don't think it's been what I would call responsive; and I'll
6 tell you why:

7 Based on what you've done and what I see is being
8 proposed to be done in FY 80, I don't think I'll have the
9 information which tells me what the feasibility is when
10 a reactor is being constructed of retaining a molten core
11 in the containment, what other containment features would
12 you need to include with this in order to be seriously
13 interested in it.

14 Is it a filtered vent containment, or what?

15 If you were to do this, what reduction in risk
16 occurs with what uncertainties? This relates to how well
17 do you know the liquid pathways, and how is this site-
18 dependent?

19 I am sorry, but I don't see that, I think through
20 the whole research program, not only in what we've heard today.
21 There's nothing in hydrology that relates to this, and
22 so is someone who is doing this trying to respond to the point
23 quoted at the beginning of Mr. Silberberg's presentation --
24 I would like to know about it.

25 Nor do I get it out of your laundry list of things

1 done on containment. That could emphasize any one of eight
2 things. I can't accept that as being responsive.

3 MR. DI SALVO: There is a study underway in
4 probability analysis of liquid pathways at Sandia on risk
5 of liquid pathway in a land-based plant. And it's my under-
6 standing that the results of that study will provide some
7 additional information upon which to make some further
8 judgments in terms of the risk.

9 DR. OKRENT: I think that's good to know it's
10 well underway and it may in fact give that piece of
11 information; but I don't see the rest that could be useful
12 with regard to hydrological, seismic, if you want to put it
13 that way; not only with regard to the site characteristics,
14 but are there design features in the plant that should be
15 considered.

16 MR. NORIN: As those plans develop, we will share
17 them with you.

18 DR. OKRENT: Are there draft reports giving
19 partial results of the Sandia study.

20 MR. DAHLGREN: I think some of the thoughts are
21 down on paper, but I will ask the project manager and see
22 what is the status.

23 DR. SIESS: Suppose there's a difficulty of a semantic
24 nature that we get into in trying to decide what's research
25 to improve safety and what is research. I keep going back to

1 NUREG 0438 which is the long-range plan that the Congress
2 asked for.

3 I noted on page 44 and elsewhere that item 10
4 out of your original list, core retention measur ;; and then
5 at the bottom of this list of left-over items -- it's the
6 items for the scoping study -- it says six of the research
7 topics listed above are covered by current NRC programs.

8 And that was one of them.

9 MR. DI SALVO: Well, light-water reactors at the
10 time --

11 DR. SIESS: Well, then I look back where it was
12 described in more detail, and it defines function of core
13 retention measures would be to cool and thus to retain within
14 containment the molten core materials that could result in
15 accident sequences in which the reactor core would melt.
16 Successful retention of molten core materials reduce the
17 potential for interrupting the concrete and penetrating the
18 containment floor.

19 Well, with that definition, I guess the core-
20 concrete interaction studies don't have any relation to
21 core retention; certainly the FNP studies don't; the object
22 of the FNP core ladle is not to retain the core, but to delay
23 it. And the essence of this was to cool it.

24 And unless you are going to get a bubble spread
25 out far enough to dissipate the energy within the containment

1 without overpressurizing it, you aren't cooling it.

2 So I guess leaving it out of that list made
3 sense.

4 MR. DI SALVO: I only addressed the passive
5 concepts.

6 DR. SIESS: The research has only addressed the
7 passive.

8 MR. DI SALVO: I think the work on core-concrete
9 interaction is relevant here, even though it doesn't correctly
10 address retention devices, it certainly is helpful in terms
11 of generating a baseline.

12 I am not thoroughly convinced -- I am not even
13 mildly convinced -- that in a majority of cases you will
14 in fact ever penetrate the containment face mat. And using
15 that as an assumption, then I still question the need for
16 a core retention device.

17 Now that's not necessarily to say that it wouldn't
18 be helpful in some ways. But I really think we have to
19 look at the entire retention capabilities of even the LWRs
20 before we consider core retention.

21 DR. SIESS: What good does it do you if you
22 don't penetrate the base mat, but it goes out the top?

23 MR. DI SALVO: Well, the same is true if you had
24 a core catcher there, if it went out the top, the core
25 catcher didn't do you much good.

1 DR. SIESS: If the core catcher kept you away
2 from the material that generated all the water and steam --

3 MR. DI SALVO: Then it might help.

4 DR. SIESS: It might help.

5 MR. DI SALVO: But not necessarily. You know in
6 many accident sequences you overpressurize just by virtue of
7 the steam --

8 DR. SIESS: And if a core catcher kept you away
9 fr the water it might prevent steam explosion.

10 MR. DI SALVO: It might.

11 DR. SIESS: You know I would justify what you've
12 done more as support for WASH-1400 to find out how long it's
13 going to take to go through, and how long it's going to take
14 that gas to pop the vessel --

15 MR. DI SALVO: That's what its original intent
16 was.

17 DR. OKRENT: Ray, it's your conclusion, your
18 individual conclusion, that containment failure in a downward
19 direction is unlikely, is correct, this has a very significant
20 input possibly to the conclusions on WASH-1400.

21 And it might lead to estimates that the risk
22 is 10 to 50 times larger. So it's a nontrivial question in
23 that sense. That's the first point.

24 The second point is the reason why I emphasized
25 the systems approach in looking at a core catcher or core

1 retention device is for the reason that I wouldn't want to
2 use something like this to lead to a high probability of
3 uncontrolled releases of radioactivity, and among other
4 things; in addition to that you have to look at other
5 phenomenon as well as the limited ones in this program.

6 So, again, getting back to the first point,
7 if in fact the results of the studies at Sandia with whatever
8 it is they are using in fact when put into analysis of
9 core melt situation suggests that you will not penetrate the
10 liner and release your pressure buildup in a downward
11 direction, I'd like to know this.

12 This is a conclusion of the risk assessment group,
13 and I would like to know it soon.

14 DR. SIESS: Now, since core retention devices
15 were not in the top five priority list, I am not quite
16 sure how we got into that today except it's one of Dr. Okrent's
17 favorite subjects --

18 DR. OKRENT: You put it on the agenda.

19 DR. SIESS: Yes!

20 DR. OKRENT: At least it was on the agenda, however
21 it arrived there.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. SIESS: You've got five areas spelled out
24 in NUREG 0438 and you ended up I think with 11 left over
25 for scoping; this morning you indicated your future budget

1 has some items you might do some scoping on. Let me find the
2 slide.

3 And were these all off of that list?

4 MR. DI SALVO: It should be the same list.

5 DR. SIESS: And you still got the asterisk you put
6 on the core retention measures, work in these areas is part
7 of NRC's ongoing program.

8 So what you propose for the next couple of years,
9 I guess the FY 80 and 81 budgets, is to do a little work on
10 scoping all of these areas?

11 MR. DI SALVO: All of them or some of them.

12 DR. SIESS: You listed three or four that you
13 thought were TMI-related. Is that intended to suggest you might
14 give those a little priority? The asterisk side would get
15 higher priority or less priority?

16 MR. DI SALVO: No, the asterisk is to indicate
17 where we thought applicable work was already going on.

18 DR. SIESS: But no scoping work in the sense you
19 are talking about here?

20 MR. DI SALVO: Well, I think the work Silberberg
21 described is scoping work, but it's heavily oriented towards
22 experiments.

23 DR. SIESS: It's something you might do as part
24 of the scoping work, but it was more systematically planned.

25 Have you considered at all -- seems to me you didn't

1 have very much money in there for scoping.

2 MR. DI SALVO: No, it was around \$300,000 or
3 \$400,000.

4 DR. SIESS: How much does it take to scope one
5 area, without going into experimentation?

6 MR. DI SALVO: Well, if we just did some, let's
7 say we took some fault trees and event trees and we identified
8 where we might eliminate the contributors to risk, then
9 I think we could make some judgments on all of those areas.
10 It's more a question of the depth than the confidence you have
11 in your analysis.

12 DR. SIESS: On this particular question of
13 core retention, how far could you get without physical data?

14 MR. DI SALVO: Well, as I said, we could take
15 the models that we have of containment processes, and we
16 could make some assumptions about whether or not the
17 containment wherever penetrated, see what those consequences
18 might be.

19 DR. SIESS: Have you got a physical model on
20 steam explosions?

21 MR. DI SALVO: We have a model in the containment
22 analysis code, but it's not what I would call a mechanistic
23 model. We assume some probabilities for steam explosion
24 occurring and then penetrating the containment; but it's
25 not necessarily mechanistic.

1 That's an area that there is confirmatory research
2 on.

3 DR. SIESS: Just looking at the core retention as
4 an example, it seems to me you could get around the prohibition
5 against physical experimentation by doing that under the
6 confirmatory research program.

7 MR. DI SALVO: That's a keen observation.

8 DR. LAWROSKI: He'd make a good lawyer.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. SIESS: We have finished the agenda items
11 relative to the NRC's presentation. We now have
12 scheduled presentations by DOE, and a presentation by
13 NUCLEDYNE.

14 We are running a little over an hour late, which
15 isn't unreasonable in view of the time we have for quitting,
16 and the fact that everybody is going to be here tomorrow
17 on the subcommittee and staff -- suppose we take about a
18 ten-minute break and get an hour to two hours late.

19 (Recess.)

20 DR. SIESS: The meeting will return to order.

21 We will now hear a presentation from representatives
22 of the Department of Energy on the new developments in their
23 improved safety system programs; and I guess it wouldn't
24 hurt if they'd review very, very briefly where we were in
25 March.

1 And this will be presented by Mr. Norin.

2 MR. NORIN: Briefly, I assumed management of the
3 program from Frank Gavigan, and I'm with the Division of
4 Nuclear Power Development, Director of the Division. Any
5 regrets he could not come here at this time.

6 With me also are Gerry Griffith, who is the
7 deputy director, and Dr. Dahlgren, Sandia Laboratories.
8 Sandia is the technical management center for the DOE LWR
9 improved safety programs, and Dr. Dahlgren is the manager of
10 the center.

11 Also with me today is Jim Carlson, sitting back
12 there; he's been in on this program pretty much since its
13 conception and has done a lot of work in getting the program
14 to the stage of development it is now.

15 What I propose to do is give a few brief remarks
16 on the structure of the program, a few brief remarks on where
17 we are now; and then the detailed discussion of the program
18 will be conducted by Dr. Dahlgren.

19 Let me briefly state a few remarks about the
20 charter of the program. As you heard from Joe Kearney from
21 OMB there are some constraints on us. One type of constraint
22 is to assure ourselves that what we do will be transferrable
23 to industry. We've also had some discussion here earlier
24 today about our responsibility to be responsive to initiatives
25 that are provided to us by NRC.

1 DR. LAWROSKI: Who determines what's transferrable
2 to industry?

3 MR. NORIN: I guess that's part of our job. In
4 the current program what has been done so far is to try to
5 contract the work out to those aspects and areas of industry
6 who have a significant interest in that kind of work.

7 That is not to say we would not be also putting
8 work into the laboratories and consulting companies, also.
9 That's one avenue.

10 In the long term this is a problem I am particularly
11 interested in, having spent a number of years prior to
12 coming in government in R&D and lots of times R&D goes off
13 in a different direction than it was intended to when it
14 started.

15 And that's going to be one of the difficult problems
16 in our program and any other R&D program that's intended
17 to be transferrable to the user industry.

18 One thing we've considered and what we've done
19 in the LWR technology program is cooperative funding, where
20 we get part of the industry interested enough that they'll
21 pay part of it. That at least is a leg up on transferring.

22 DR. LAWROSKI: So that would be one criteria.

23 MR. NORIN: Yuh.

24 I see that as a continuing problem in our program
25 and any other one.

1 The basic structure of the program, the current
2 plan, the work we've done through 79 and have currently
3 have before the Congress in fiscal 80, is divided into
4 the elements of improved systems, man-machine interaction,
5 risk methods utilization, and safety data.

6 We are currently since TMI working on an expanded
7 program which is still in development, which would include
8 emphasis on the experience gained from TMI, and the addition
9 of other categories of work, namely, utility training,
10 emergency and recovery procedures, and TMI-2 examination and
11 analysis.

12 The rest of the prepared remarks will be provided
13 by Dr. Dahlgren. I will be here for questions.

14 DR. DAHLGREN: We basically had three requests.
15 I wish to address the third one first, the matter of DOE-
16 NRC coordination.

17 First let me mention that Tom Murley and Tony
18 Buhl both designated Ray Di Salvo as contact for research for
19 the DOE safety program.

20 Accordingly, most contacts have in fact been
21 through or with him. Accordingly, we have sent to Ray the
22 following types of documents: first, he had most of the work
23 statements, and he has copies of most of the RFP's. I say
24 most since he may not have gotten the last few that went out;
25 but he will.

1 In addition he does the same thing for me, and I
2 in fact know most of the programs they have in place.

3 Secondly he is on a distribution list to get
4 in a routine manner program reports that we turn out.

5 As far as meetings are concerned, there have been
6 approximately 30 DOE-NRC meetings related to this program
7 during the past year. I have been present at approximately
8 22; Frank Gavigan, Andy and Carl have been present at the
9 rest. This is an average of approximately one meeting every
10 eight working days, fairly frequent interaction on this
11 type program.

12 I point out in the review group area DOE has
13 participated in NUREG 0438, in addition, NRC has participated
14 at the formal DOE-Sandia planning meeting that launched into
15 the FY 79 program.

16 Another factor -- if you look at the program
17 that NRC is doing, and this is Ray's vugraph, you'll find
18 that in our program consideration, all items on this list
19 either are or have been considered.

20 The one that is currently not involved is the
21 alternate ECCS; the reason it's not involved is to the best
22 of our knowledge the NRC research program is in fact doing
23 the experimental work to support it.

24 There is going to be some question about the types
25 of projects we may or may not pick up of the list here of NRC.

1 According to the guidance from OMB, one of the
2 things we must watch out for perhaps somewhat more so than
3 NRC does is the fact that research is useful only in terms
4 of being used. This requires to our understanding either
5 a push to make sure it's used, which means that NRC legislates
6 in some way, or it has to be of some advantage to the
7 industry, either a safety point of view that they perceive
8 they need, or a financial point of view.

9 We try to screen to some extent according to
10 those criteria.

11 Let me now repeat a statement that was made earlier
12 today about the Class-9 accident area: DOE does not feel
13 the Class-9 area is an area where safety research should be
14 focused, and it will not research in this area.

15 On the other hand, if NRC performs the necessary
16 preliminary studies to show the ideas have significant merit,
17 DOE would certainly consider performing engineer design
18 test studies developed by the NRC.

19 DR. OKRENT: Could I ask a related question:

20 One of the ways whereby one might get to an
21 accident that goes beyond what we currently calculate for
22 the design basis LOCA and so forth, in other words, an
23 accident of major core damage or possibly core melt, would
24 be from a loss of systems going beyond current regulatory
25 design basis.

1 For example an extended loss of power, and there
2 are others that one can think of.

3 And in fact the ACRS has in the past in
4 connection with its recent letters on TMI-2 suggested that
5 a look could possibly be taken at the single failure criterion
6 and it might warrant modification; and one might also
7 see whether there are ways of modifying system design
8 where you could stand a loss of AC power for a longer period.
9 So it goes in different ways, this kind of study.

10 Now, it's that kind of thing, an examination of
11 how failure beyond the current design basis could lead to
12 trouble is not interdicted; and a question of how design
13 modification might improve this, what do they cost, and what's
14 the gain; and are there some negative aspects, and so forth.

15 Is that something that fits within the DOE
16 program, where it's already a part of the DOE program?

17 DR. DAHLGREN: Most of the things you have indicated
18 are already on our list. The answer is yes.

19 DR. OKRENT: These are things you are thinking
20 about?

21 DR. DAHLGREN The second item is what activities
22 have been engaged in in the last three months.

23 The first thing we did in the last three months
24 was to continue implementing the FY 79 program that was in
25 fact presented to you last time.

1 The individual tasks are listed here --

2 (Slide.)

3 -- I went in detail last time.

4 What in fact has happened is those that weren't
5 funded, most have now been funded and are in active operation.

6 The second task we were under charter to do was
7 by April 1st was give DOE the program plan for the next ten
8 years or so.

9 We did accomplish this task, and turned it in to
10 DOE on approximately April 1st.

11 We have made plans to submit it to NRC, and to get
12 together with the industry and talk it over with all of them.
13 Those plans were obviously put aside because of the need
14 to reassess priorities. So we effectively put it aside for
15 a while.

16 We then started looking at Three Mile Island
17 to try to learn as much as we could about it and figure out
18 how it might affect the safety program. And then we started
19 to revise program.

20 Now the third part of the discussion I wish to
21 have with you is what we conclude should be done. I would
22 like to now run through some of our current thoughts on the
23 subject of what kind of research we think should be done.

24 The DOE LWR safety technology program is comprised
25 of six technical components: risk methods utilization,

1 safety technology, man-machine interface, safety data,
2 operator training, emergency and recovery operations. The
3 last two task areas have in fact been added since the last
4 meeting.

5 I would note that under this layout of the program
6 the TMI-data acquisition, data analysis, was in effect;
7 in other words under safety data breakdown. The exact program
8 DOE is going to carry out has not been defined.

9 The magnitude of the program also is under acted
10 to date. There are significant uncertainties with respect
11 to funding levels that DOE is interested in having and that
12 Congress will appropriate.

13 As a result, the best I can offer you is a
14 statement of the type of work that we think needs to be
15 considered and is being considered as the dollars and the
16 Congressional appropriations are being made known to us,
17 as the inputs from the various committees studying TMI
18 become known, the selection of the areas that we make becomes
19 much clearer.

20 (Slide.)

21 And this is again Ray Di Salvo's vugraph.

22 As you know there are a fair number of organizations
23 that are in fact studying Three Mile Island. The input of
24 these organizations will influence our choices as in fact
25 it may influence situations in the NRC safety program.

I would also say that some of these tasks that in fact we put up here may well wind up not being done by DOE, but may end up being done by other organizations. That's a real possibility.

The first area is risk methods. We start that off by thinking about -- let me say the thoughts that are put forward here are not our program thoughts. They are based on a list of the areas that are -- we believe should receive increased emphasis on what we have in planning in the past, and those areas which are new and have been added as a result of TMI information.

The first area systems and components data collection and dissemination -- and it's pretty clear that the data base formation, data analysis, dissemination, is going to receive increased emphasis. It is clear that the LER's are going to be studied much more in detail. It is clear that useable and automated data bases need to be developed, and statistical methods need to be improved.

Secondly -- the fourth one on the vugraph -- we think we have to review accident analyses by general classes of accidents which has not heretofore been considered in the licensing process.

We are also going to have to review and revise application of the accident classes in safety. We are going to have to consider replacing a single failure criteria

1 by some kind of balanced liability for risk design goals,
2 as you mentioned just a minute ago, Dr. Okrent.

3 This requires some kind of technology development
4 and also this requires the determination of some kind of
5 acceptability code, both of which we think are terribly
6 important.

7 Now, it is clear that you are going to have to do
8 systems analysis of accident sequences including partial
9 operations of systems operations and nonrecurrent failures.
10 This may require methods development as well as application to
11 a wide variety of accident sequences.

12 It is clear that the focus is going to be away
13 from the big LOCA accident even more so than in the past.

14 We are going to look at human error analysis, at
15 human accident initiation by testing or procedural errors;
16 we are going to have to improve the data basis available
17 for human errors. We are going to have to understand human
18 response during accidents.

19 The next area let me go through briefly: improved
20 safety systems; this is a partial list of the kinds of things
21 that need to be thought about.

22 We think you probably are going to be interested
23 in supplying plant layouts to reduce sensitivity to common
24 cause accident initiators, such as correct maintenance
25 activities, adverse environmental conditions, and the like.

1 We think that we are going to have to study
2 unique containment systems. It is clear that valves need to
3 be looked at. We want to identify the key valves, and their
4 operating environments by perhaps improved specifications,
5 installed status indicators, the desirability of remote
6 powered operation, and perhaps study mixed phase flow
7 operations through valves.

8 Improved shutdown heat removal systems, that will
9 probably be looked at from both the primary and secondary
10 sides. You may decide to replace auxiliary feedwater systems,
11 you may wish to look carefully at the location of these
12 systems, their applications and performance under emergency
13 conditions, you are going to want to know flow capability,
14 and cooling under containment isolation conditions.

15 Containment isolation response obviously has to be
16 looked at; hydrogen recombiners should be looked at. Systems
17 interaction. Partial and intermittent operation has to
18 be looked at because this may mean redesign of some of your
19 safety systems which then would require some testing and
20 qualification.

21 It is clear that systems and components and
22 their qualification for operation in accident environments
23 will be looked at, especially for long-term accidents,
24 radiation environment, humidity and so forth.

25 I should note that when I say components here I

1 include the instrumentation.

2 Man-machine interface -- this is an area that
3 we decided very early on should have importance, and have
4 started as a result to try and develop a comprehensive program
5 plan in this area.

6 I would point out that in the discussion earlier in
7 the day as to EPRI and their program, they have undergone
8 a significant transfer to removing their disturbance analysis
9 system away from just looking at availability, in to the
10 area of safety. And this is going on today and they are
11 trying to come out with a first set of directions in that
12 program. They are making a significant endeavor.

13 And in the area of cost sharing in that, DOE
14 and EPRI are going to get together and talk seriously about
15 how to jointly work these things. Again, our desire is to
16 help on things that are useful and where there'll be an
17 emphasis or a push to get them out and be used.

18 There's a list of items here, let me just pick
19 a couple:

20 Well, a lot of these things Ray Di Salvo mentioned
21 earlier. There's a wide variety of things to look at.

22 Human error avoidance, emergency operating
23 procedures; you may wish to go to interlocks to stop you from
24 violating tech specs and predict when you are getting near
25 tech spec limits, give you a little time to avoid it and take

1 some action; remote operation of key components, and possibly
2 the whole reactor during severe accidents may be considered.
3 Improved display and operator communications, the human
4 factors engineering needs to be looked at. And a lot of that
5 seems to have made significant progress.

6 Again, as was pointed out earlier, this may be
7 more of a question of looking how you implement plans that
8 propose significant research in this particular area.

9 We'll move on to safety data.

10 It's clear that Three Mile Island's accident
11 produced an environment that we've really never seen before,
12 and it's sort of a unique opportunity to learn a lot about
13 performance of equipment in an environment, and for failures,
14 the types of equipment that have failed; it gives you an
15 opportunity to look at your environment definition, your
16 regular activity transport studies, your equipment sensor
17 behaviors; also an opportunity to look at core analysis under
18 accident conditions. That is clearly an area that has to be
19 looked at carefully.

20 The TMI accident will increase emphasis on primary
21 systems behavior including small break LOCA's, transients;
22 we are going to have to look at natural circulation with
23 blockage, how to avoid generation. These things will be done
24 by accident analysis studies, model development and
25 experimentation.

1 We want to look at hydrogen combustion and
2 a wide variety of physical and chemical interactions that
3 may turn out to be important.

4 DR. OKRENT: What sort of meteorological models
5 will you use for verification?

6 DR. DAHLGREN: Well, as I understand it, the
7 capability for specific site analysis; what you have are models
8 more suited for the generic application to a wide variety
9 of things as opposed to specific, individual models.

10 We may in fact want to get into that area; that's
11 possible. There are some people who believe this area needs
12 more work. You need to try and take the knowledge you have
13 and see what you come back out with.

14 DR. OKRENT: I guess I am still trying to understand
15 why -- the question of fission product release -- what do you
16 have in mind there?

17 DR. DAHLGREN: Fission product release?

18 DR. OKRENT: There's one on the vugraph, fission
19 product release and meteorological model, validity,
20 verification, need to estimate release is not well known.

21 DR. DAHLGREN: If you don't know the source term
22 for the release very well, you don't know the transport and
23 deposition very well, it is going to give you considerable
24 uncertainties when you have to predict and make decisions about,
25 say, evacuation.

1 DR. SIESS: Wouldn't you be just better off putting
2 monitors around every plant?

3 DR. DAHLGREN: Maybe so.

4 DR. SIESS: Seems to me you've got as good a chance
5 of doing that as you have of getting a fission product
6 release for an accident that hasn't happened?

7 DR. DAHLGREN: You may well be right. That may
8 in fact be the correct solution.

9 If that's the correct solution then you can move
10 on; if you don't know, you have to consider it.

11 DR. SIESS: A lot of the problems we had with
12 Reg Guide 1.97 was the requirement that they monitor
13 fission product release at all release points or possible
14 release points, and nobody could decide what a release point
15 was. Whether this valve was going to be open, or whether it
16 was going out the sump or the auxiliary building or what.

17 DR. DAHLGREN: To the best of my knowledge there
18 is not a good way of measuring, stating what is in the field
19 today, that tells you what kind of releases you have and
20 gives you the right information that you can feed into deciding
21 whether you want to evacuate.

22 MR. DI SALVO: Didn't I understand this to be
23 fission products established by Three Mile Island; I thought
24 that's what this item considered.

25 DR. DAHLGREN: Well, here's the data collection

1 and as Dr. Siess just pointed out that may or may not be
2 the solution. It may be you are going to wind up with such
3 significant uncertainties that other approaches are warranted.
4 The question has to be looked at.

5 DR. SIESS: Well, what was the release point at
6 Three Mile Island? The auxiliary building stack?

7 DR. DAHLGREN: It's my understanding there were
8 several.

9 DR. SIESS: I haven't seen any proof that there
10 was several, including the question of the DC generator
11 which was blowing into the atmosphere when it went out; wasn't
12 it?

13 DR. LAWROSKI: What spectrum of accidents are
14 these fission product release terms for?

15 DR. DAHLGREN: What spectrum? For the purposes
16 of this discussion we are taking a wide viewpoint.

17 DR. LAWROSKI: Including Class 9?

18 DR. DAHLGREN: You cannot put instrumentation out
19 there -- the impact is modest so you put out something that
20 has wider range; if you are in a situation where you get the
21 next ten percent of accuracy, the next level, you have an
22 order of magnitude increase in cost.

23 You know, there's limits for everything.

24 DR. LAWROSKI: Well, I didn't know where you were
25 proposing to stop.

1 DR. DAHLGREN: It depends on the individual
2 situation we look at. You know, you push things a little bit
3 farther with a little more research and not much more cost,
4 then you might as well do it. If it winds up in significant
5 cost increase for something that's really pretty far beyond
6 what you are concerned with, then it's not clear you want to
7 do it.

8 DR. LAWROSKI: Well, if you applied that to the
9 last item, up to Three Mile Island you would have people stop
10 when it generated 2200 F temperature.

11 DR. DAHLGREN: I don't think fuel clad temperature
12 got over 2200, did it?

13 DR. LAWROSKI: 2200 F.

14 DR. DAHLGREN: Oh, F.

15 I am sure it went over 2200 F.

16 DR. OKRENT: So I guess the same question relates
17 to the hydrogen explosion -- so I guess it's not clear what
18 DOE has in mind; this could be quite wide in scope or it could
19 be quite limited.

20 DR. DAHLGREN: Until more evidence is in on some
21 of these latter questions, until some of the accident
22 analyses have been looked at carefully, and you can get a
23 range on what problems you ought to look at, and also to some
24 extent on the type of guidance you get from various official
25 bodies studying the problem.

1 DR. SIESS: What's not clear to us is the first
2 item on that list is clearly a TMI-2 post item; right?

3 DR. DAHLGREN: Right.

4 DR. SIESS: Is the second item to establish
5 exactly what happened at TMI?

6 DR. DAHLGREN: No, not as we envision it. It
7 is a class of accidents which have not received a significant
8 amount of study and needs to be looked at.

9 DR. SIESS: What does the heading "safety data"
10 mean as opposed to the other categories?

11 DR. DAHLGREN: There are some where in fact we
12 expect you are building chronological models and obtaining
13 actual physical data, and other categories where you are
14 doing systems studies, accident progression studies, risk
15 studies.

16 DR. SIESS: You put analyses of accident
17 situations under safety data?

18 DR. DAHLGREN: No, the division I have in my
19 mind is that things like safety data provide data for models
20 and things like that. Under others you do things like you
21 run systems studies where you use products of the safety
22 data to find out what the impacts are.

23 DR. SIESS: The last item there, is that again
24 generic or trying to figure out what happened at TMI?

25 DR. DAHLGREN: If it turns out when you do your

1 analysis of the type accident sequences, then you wind up
2 looking at these classes. It turns out the hydrogen explosion
3 is a generic problem, and you should look at it.

4 DR. SIESS: In containment or in primary systems?

5 DR. DAHLGREN: To the best of my knowledge I
6 am not aware of how you can get an explosion in the primary
7 system.

8 DR. SIESS: We all agree now there was a period of
9 a few days where --

10 DR. DAHLGREN: The answer to your question is
11 if there is a significant possibility, if you could produce
12 a mechanism for hydrogen explosion in the primary system, you
13 could look at it. But until such a thing exists --

14 DR. SIESS: There are certainly some interesting
15 questions on Three Mile Island as to hydrogen explosions
16 inside containment, the first being, was there one? I mean,
17 if there was, how did it happen with 1-1/2 percent hydrogen,
18 and how much did it take to get 28 psi, et cetera.

19 That's an awful good place to start.

20 DR. DAHLGREN: I'm sure somebody is going to look
21 at that particular question. I think somebody will.

22 DR. LAWROSKI: Is this elaborated some place else?

23 DR. DAHLGREN: We are working on a revised program
24 plan which will list all of these things as options.

25 DR. SIESS: Just now they are your ideas?

DR. DAHLGREN: Yes.

1 DR. SIESS: You haven't tried to organize them,
2 or put dollars on them, or years on them?

3 DR. DAHLGREN: We are working towards that, we
4 have not yet got it in that state.

5 Obviously what we are doing now is going back and
6 looking at these areas and trying to devise a plan.

7 And we are complicated by lack of understanding
8 of what happens next year.

9 DR. SIESS: These areas you had on the last vignettes
10 are the areas that the current program is already organized
11 on?

12 DR. DAHLGREN: Yes.

13 DR. SIESS: And these are additions to your
14 current --

15 DR. DAHLGREN: Or things where we think emphasis
16 out to go, where we already had items involved.

17 For example, improved components area, we already
18 had valves, things like that. And utility training, again,
19 there's a number of things you can think of, things Ray
20 said earlier on today. We are going to look at accident
21 response, we are going to have to look at the extension of
22 simulator training to cover more accident sequences, we have
23 to look at the effects of stress. I don't know how much
24 further simulators have to be extended; my understanding is
25 they go fairly far down some of these accident paths now.

1 I'm just convinced some people are going to have to have
2 major programs and will have to increase safety consciousness
3 at all organizational levels, and improve maintenance and
4 test procedures, less human error; even to have the operators
5 more cognizant of what happens when there are partial systems
6 failures, and the use of alternative systems.

7 Then you have to look at operator certification
8 and training, things like educational requirements,
9 operator capabilities, training methods, content of the
10 training, adequacy of simulator useage; should you have some
11 training on real plant? The certification procedures currently
12 involved, are they correct?

13 These are the kind of things that we think we are
14 going to think of.

15 DR. OKRENT: Do you think DOE would initiate
16 research programs in these areas possibly for things like
17 operator training?

18 DR. DAHLGREN: Someplace in the budget you put
19 something in to work in the operator training area, you can
20 get training programs upgraded and in place.

21 That would include some of these considerations.
22 You know, the Congress has given emphasis in some of these
23 areas.

24 The last area, emergency recovery measures.

25 The first thing I might want to mention we want to develop

1 design guidance to facilitate contamination and accident
2 recovery; we might want to consider design guidelines for
3 future plants and modifications of current plant in order
4 to facilitate these things; you obviously want to evaluate
5 how you do fuel handling under accident conditions; waste
6 storage, waste disposal are currently problems at Three Mile
7 Island, as I understand.

8 A national or planned emergency response organiza-
9 tion --

10 DR. SIESS: What do you mean there's a problem,
11 they are having difficulty storing the waste?

12 DR. DAHLGREN: Trying to figure out how to get
13 rid of it. They have not yet succeeded.

14 DR. SIESS: Does that mean they don't know how
15 to get rid of it, or that they can't find anybody that will
16 accept it, their solutions on how to get rid of it?

17 DR. DAHLGREN: I am not sure they found a place.

18 MR. GRIFFITH: The problem is that no one will
19 accept the waste.

20 DR. SIESS: And how do you research that problem?

21 MR. GRIFFITH: I wasn't addressing that question.
22 The research associated with the decontamination is to look
23 at the methods for decontaminating equipment and tools,
24 handling, and the problem that is involved with that is the
25 acceptance of the residuals, the wastes.

1 DR. SIESS: Decontamination and recovery is a
2 generic item.

3 DR. DAHLGREN: It is generic or DOE will not be
4 in it. Contracts which are being looked at would involve
5 a case clean up effort with R&D effort to decontaminate,
6 methods.

7 DR. SIESS: DOE would put money in so they could
8 watch how it was done, and how it was done, and what the
9 problems were, and decide what you might do on future plants
10 or existing plants that would make it easier?

11 MR. GRIFFITH: Well, we also would be involved
12 in the development of new techniques. In some places we are
13 already working on advanced decontamination.

14 DR. SIESS: And it could be used at TMI?

15 MR. GRIFFITH: And elsewhere.

16 DR. SIESS: At TMI there's a time scale, elsewhere
17 puts a different time scale in?

18 DR. DAHLGREN: Yes.

19 MR. GRIFFITH: We would be interested in the things
20 which would be available in the national stockpile for
21 use in emergencies downstream.

22 DR. SIESS: One of those might be ten years away.
23 That would be one kind of research. But TMI is probably a
24 year away, which is a different story.

25 And the question I am trying to get is, you are

1 going to try to do the research and help recovery at TMI,
2 or are you simply going to observe and participate in the
3 recovery at Three Mile to such a level that you could get a
4 basis for research that would help the next one?

5 DR. DAHLGREN: I think the latter would be closer
6 to at least part of the problem. There is though the
7 techniques which are currently being developed which TMI
8 constitutes a large laboratory to confirm that these techniques
9 work as they have been developed.

10 DR. SIESS: And what's the possibility that they
11 got no problems at all in cleaning up TMI?

12 In which case we are home free; right?

13 MR. GRIFFITH: That's possible.

14 DR. SIESS: Not very probable, but possible.

15 I was wondering if your programs allowed for
16 that possibility?

17 So you don't get started now on developing methods
18 that turn out not to be needed? The first effort is to see
19 what happened at Three Mile and find out if new techniques
20 are needed, new designs are needed?

21 DR. DAHLGREN: I think we would agree with that.
22 The work we have so far is quite specific.

23 DR. SIESS: Now, when I come to the next item on
24 that list, I got no questions. I think somebody needs to start
25 working there.

1 DR. LAWROSKI: As I understand the situation at
2 TMI it is a matter of finding where to ship the concentrated
3 activated wastes.

4 MR. GRIFFITH: I think for the liquid right now
5 that may well be true. I think that once we go into the
6 reactor itself to decontaminate we may have a number of
7 surprises.

8 DR. LAWROSKI: You are certainly going to have
9 more liquids.

10 DR. SIESS: You'll probably have surprises of both
11 kinds. You are going to find some things that aren't working
12 and you are going to find some things that work very well
13 when you didn't think they would.

14 DR. OKRENT: What do you see as the appropriate
15 means for the NRC to act in accordance with the words that
16 the representative of OMB used?

17 DR. SIESS: Let's finish this vignette first.

18 DR. DAHLGRN: One clarification here: previously
19 there was some discussion about this, and I would like to
20 point out that this is in an early stage of development,
21 and that which has been proposed have been essentially
22 gathered together as a result of our canvassing a wide
23 segment of the industry.

24 It's not even been approved by DOE. Also the kind
25 of work I was talking about here, although there's an interface

1 in safety, that work is really funded presently in DOE as
2 part of the light water reactor technology improvement
3 program and is not really presently funded or considered as
4 a safety effort as far as budget categories are concerned.

5 DR. SIESS: Am I right that DOE coordinates
6 with NRC --- you did touch on that.

7 DR. OKRENT: What do you propose that the NRC use
8 so that it would be providing its guidance -- whatever was
9 the OMB word -- to DOE concerning what it thought DOE should
10 do, on DOE's program for research to improve reactor safety.

11 MR. GRIFFITH: Presently as I understand the
12 situation, Sol Levine and representatives from EPRI have
13 discussed this problem, and there is proposed to be a joint
14 committee which NRC, Sol Levine, has the lead for setting
15 up and getting established.

16 And other than that at this particular time
17 the exact procedures for implementing this guidance have
18 not really been worked out.

19 DR. OKRENT: If I can pursue it one minute:

20 Would it be sufficient for them to send you
21 a cryptic letter of the sort the ACRS sent --

22 (Laughter.)

23 -- saying we think you should work on, let me
24 see, I'll find a statement out of Mr. Silberberg's presen-
tation.

1 The ACRS recommends further that emphasis be
2 given to scoping studies on topics relating to prevention
3 and mitigating of the offsite consequences resulting from
4 postulated core meltdown via the liquid radwaste pathway.

5 If you got a cryptic thing like that from
6 Sol Levine or whoever, would that be adequate from your point
7 of view; or would you need something much more specific,
8 or what?

9 MR. GRIFFITH: I would hope there would be enough
10 coordination in this coordinating committee that we'd get
11 something a little more specific than that, and that there
12 would be some substantiation before we received that as to
13 what it would mean to the parties involved.

14 MR. NORIN: You must also remember the guidance
15 from OMB it must in fact be useful, where we expect use to
16 the end user.

17 DR. OKRENT: How would you judge that before
18 you do it?

19 DR. DAHLGREN: You have to have at least some
20 indication that it is going to be something that NRC is going
21 to want, to really push hard to get in, or you are going to
22 have to have an indication that it has significant enough
23 safety benefit that the industry really says it's a good
24 thing to really do; it's going to have to look to them like
25 it has some kind of attractive advantage, like financial.

1 If you don't have something like that it would be
2 hard for us to see why we should pour a lot of money into it.

3 DR. OKRENT: Now if the NRC recommends that DOE
4 do something solely in their considered judgment -- the
5 NRC has decided it was worth having DOE do a certain amount
6 of research -- it probably will not have arrived at a final
7 decision that this thing is going to be something they are
8 going to implement because when they reach that final decision
9 they might not need that.

10 Sometimes you need the research just to know
11 how to do it, so you may want to know which of two ways is
12 better. Frequently you are doing the research to see if
13 there is something you are going to want to recommend.

14 Does that constitute enough of a high mark or
15 now ever you want to classify it that DOE would not interpose
16 questions: well, I don't know whether the utilities will
17 do it, or I don't know whether something that reduces the
18 cost is there, and so forth?

19 MR. GRIFFITH: I think that we are going to have
20 to look at that on an ad hoc basis, but it would be DOE's
21 intent to cooperate with NRC to get that work done which they
22 felt was important towards making their decisions in the
23 licensing process.

24 DR. SIESS: We were told that DOE got a letter
25 from McIntyre, OMB, on 1 February 1979, that contains something

1 similar to what Dr. Hendrie got.

2 Would there be any objection to providing us with
3 a copy of that?

4 MR. GRIFFITH: No, we can provide a copy.

5 DR. SIESS: Yes, because we just didn't know how
6 things got communicated, whether the same kind of language
7 appeared in both letters. Some of Mr. Kearney's language
8 wasn't quite the same as was in the letter from Mr. McIntyre.
9 It was fairly specific.

10 What is the status of this coordinating committee?
11 It took about a year to get a memorandum of understanding
12 before; I'm just wondering what the score is now?

13 MR. GRIFFITH: Dr. Siess, the ball is presently
14 in NRC's court.

15 DR. SIESS: Sol Levine's?

16 MR. GRIFFITH: Yes.

17 Ray Di Salvo did indicate it was being worked on
18 at least and being coordinated in RES.

19 DR. LAWROSKI: How many people does DOE have
20 involved with the management at the present time with reactor
21 safety research -- light water reactors?

22 DR. DAHLGREN: In our branch working on LER;
23 there are two of us. There are some studies going on internally
24 which would include about up to 5 or 6 other people within
25 DOE, plus we have significant planning work in progress

1 in some of the contractors like Sandia.

2 DR. LAWROSKI: This is for how many millions of
3 dollars?

4 MR. NORIN: We really don't have any numbers
5 to talk about right now on this.

6 I can tell you what went in for fiscal 80 and
7 what the Congress has done so far.

8 The request in fiscal 80 was the same as fiscal
9 79, \$4 million.

10 The House added \$5 million, primarily training;
11 they amended it to an overall energy bill that not necessarily
12 assigns it to this program.

13 The Senate Energy Committee has two amendments
14 request, one by McClure and one by Church, which would add
15 \$5-to-\$15 million. We don't have the committee report.

16 So we are talking right now, assuming the
17 Congressional resolution is between those two numbers, plus
18 our request, we would be something like \$20 million.

19 Now, as our expanded program develops it is possible
20 we may make additional requests.

21 We expect in the current go around in Congress
22 -- last year it took til mid-August to get that finalized;
23 so it's about that time scale.

24 DR. LAWROSKI: With this limited manpower you must
25 be quite strained.

1 MR. NORIN: We -- over the past several years
2 ERDA and then DOE embarked on a decentralization mode of
3 operation such that we have developed project offices;
4 all the people that were full time on FTF stayed with the
5 project. But we have a project office for CRBR. There are
6 a number of technical management centers for various
7 technical R&D programs. Sandia is a technical management
8 center with DOE guidelines for what that center does.
9 And they have a lot of direct responsibility.

10 DR. SIESS: You contract out the administration?

11 MR. NORIN: Basically, yes.

12 DR. SIESS: And the safety program is all handled
13 at Sandia; how many in Sandia management?

14 MR. NORIN: About eight.

15 DR. LAWROSKI: Is that a different group than
16 what NRC has out there?

17 MR. NORIN: Yes.

18 MR. DI SALVO: I just wanted to comment. I think
19 it's very clear from the presentation that what DOE is doing
20 is not just improved safety program.

21 But the point I want to make is that their
22 safety technology program contains many elements which we
23 would call confirmatory research. So I think it's important
24 not to overestimate the amount of money in the program
25 specifically for improved safety.

1 A specific example of the kinds of things I am
2 thinking about are risk methods subsequent to TMI -- much of
3 that work was also identified at NRC as being important work;
4 and I think we will be making moves in that direction.

5 Again, the operations and evaluations group seems
6 to be very slow.

7 DR. SIESS: Recognizing that difficulties still
8 exist in defining what we mean by "improved safety" -- and
9 maybe in a couple of years we'll get our definitions all
10 straightened up, if nothing else by example, go through the
11 whole list of contracts and label them -- but recognizing
12 that difficulty I think as far as the ACRS is concerned
13 that its comments regarding the NRC's improved safety system
14 program, we are interested right now not in how much money
15 DOE has but how much is being spent in direct support,
16 either by request or by chance or not by chance, of the things
17 NRC is looking out for.

18 So right now the physical experiments, if that's
19 the language, that's required to supplement or compliment
20 the NRC program -- and if you at some time wanted to go through
21 the DOE's program, maybe the next time we meet, you can look
22 at it and see how much of that either by chance or design
23 fits your program, how much is the result of an NRC request
24 by the coordinating committee or whatever.

25 MR. DI SALVO: I intend to do that. We are on the

1 verge of doing that with the program plan that has been
2 prepared, and I think we'll still do that with the program
3 being prepared now.

4 We haven't any direct recommendations because
5 we don't want to prejudice what they develop ahead of time.
6 But our priorities in terms of risk reduction potential
7 are well known.

8 DR. SIESS: I don't think any of us feel the DOE's
9 reactor safety programs should all be devoted to improved
10 safety systems. They have other objectives and they are
11 quite legitimate objectives which DOE can do and NRC couldn't
12 possibly do. So there's no reason they should be the same,
13 but one has to support the other.

14 I want to also ask that the subcommittee, in the
15 subcommittee's comments to the NRC budget, you may want to
16 comment on the position of restricting experimental activity
17 on the part of the NRC.

18 DR. SIESS: The subcommittee will not comment
19 but the whole committee will; and the subcommittee has the
20 intention of referring to the whole committee the matter
21 that on some basis we would like to communicate to OMB in
22 response to Mr. Kearney's request.

23 He invited us to offer some comments --

24 (Laughter.)

25 -- and I feel quite sure that some will be

1 forthcoming.

2 We may also tell the Commissioners, and the
3 Congress.

4 MR. NORIN: I would like to make the observation
5 that in my opinion all the things we've been working on
6 will in fact meet safety.

7 DR. SIESS: Yes, I think all the things NRC
8 works on in its total budget would lead to improved safety,
9 but they don't have that label.

10 (Laughter.)

11 The problem is in words.

12 Any other questions for DOE?

13 DR. OKRENT: I guess I might ask when you do have
14 your program plan in some kind of a formal stage of writing,
15 even if it's tentative because you don't know how much money
16 you are getting, is it fair to ask that a copy be sent to the
17 ACRS office?

18 MR. NORIN: I think we can do that. I'm not sure
19 at what stage, but I'm sure it doesn't have to be a final
20 report before we can send something that would be meaningful.

21 DR. SIESS: We would appreciate it.

22 Okay, then, on to the last item on the agenda,
23 which will be a presentation by the representative of
24 NUCLEDYNE Engineering Corporation on the passive containment
25 system.

1 I assume Mr. Falls will do that?

2 I thank you for your patience, and I hope you
3 found it an interesting day. You could have shown up at
4 four o'clock and you wouldn't have been late.

5 MR. FALLS: Thank you very much.

6 MR. ETHERINGTON: Mr. Chairman, I would like to
7 have the record show that I have a conflict of interest
8 in this case, and I shall not be participating.

9 DR. SIESS: So noted. Since this is an open
10 meeting, you may remain in the room, Mr. Etherington.
11 And you may remain in that chair, if you find it comfortable.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. FALLS: I have not minded waiting, Dr. Siess,
14 it has been a very illuminating day to me in many ways, one
15 of the ways in which I may comment on as I go through my
16 presentation.

17 I tried to make this presentation very short. I
18 was told I would have 15 minutes. I have limited it to a
19 little less than that.

20 Consequently you will find that within the
21 formal presentation here, I will make certain statements
22 which you may like to have more information on; some of this
23 has been given to you in the form of handouts.

24 We appreciate this opportunity to make an oral
25 presentation concerning the passive containment system

1 and we trust that this is an indication of a renewed interest
2 in this PCS concept and our claims as to the improved safety
3 of light-water power reactors resulting from its application.

4 The PCS concept has been known to NRC and ACRS
5 for over three years. A direct request was made to NRC
6 for a safety review of the concept in February '76.

7 Subsequently a presentation was made to the NRC
8 Staff on July 21, 1976. This finally resulted in a letter
9 from Chairman Hendrie on November 10, 1977, some 16 months
10 later, which stated in part, and I quote:

11 "It seems to me, and I believe that the staff
12 would agree, that your Passive Containment System has
13 in principle the possibility of being engineered into a
14 licensed light-water power reactor system".

15 However, our request for a review was refused
16 for reasons as stated in that same letter, and I quote:

17 "that evaluation of the design and review for
18 licensability would necessarily be a substantial undertaking."

19 We would venture to guesstimate that this --
20 and I say "guesstimate" -- that this undertaking would be
21 substantially less than the effort required, both in research
22 and regulatory activities, for the Three Mile Island incident
23 and possibility some other forthcoming incidents. Move on
24 that a little later.

25 When our efforts to obtain NRC consideration had

1 apparently failed, we submitted in September 1977, an
2 unsolicited proposal to DOE, at that time ERDA, and the
3 Electric Power Research Institute, for a research and
4 development program.

5 NUCLEDYNE's proposal was accepted, docketed
6 and arrangements made with the NRC's Office of Nuclear
7 Regulatory Research to evaluate the performance of the PCS
8 over the full spectrum of pipe break.

9 Again, no work was performed. DOE then assigned
10 that task to Sandia Laboratories, where a limited technical
11 evaluation is now underway. We are indeed grateful
12 for this DOE effort, but it will not substitute for the
13 initially requested NRC-ACRS review.

14 After having written that, we realized that might
15 leave you with the wrong impression, so let me add this
16 further statement:

17 It should be noted that DOE has not made a final
18 commitment to undertake the R&D program originally proposed
19 by NUCLEDYNE. As I already stated, DOE has given Sandia
20 Laboratories an assignment to undertake certain review
21 and analysis work on the PCS concept. The results of that
22 effort will be used by DOE as a basis for determining their
23 future involvement in the PCS R&D program and possible industry
24 support of the program and funding of the program.

25 I thought you probably should have that explanation.

1 I didn't want to leave the wrong impression.

2 On January 9, 1979 we again wrote to Chairman
3 Hendrie. We submitted a document which discussed how PCS
4 would respond to each of the five research projects and 11
5 research topics identified in NUREG 0438.

6 Copies of this document, dated June 12, 1978,
7 have already been provided to the ACRS.

8 In our letter we requested a renewed study and
9 consideration of this unique concept by the NRC.

10 Dr. Saul Levine replied on February 9, 1979
11 that other concepts to improve safety merit higher priority,
12 and that we have identified no basis for changing our
13 priorities at this time.

14 Gentlemen, all of this adds up to our belief
15 that the only consideration NRC and, consequently, ACRS,
16 intends to give to improved LWR safety is to fix up existing
17 concepts via the ratcheting route.

18 We do not disagree that some such fixing up is
19 required to improve existing plants and those under
20 construction. However, there will be more nuclear plants
21 built to provide energy independence for this country
22 and consideration must be given now to the concepts to be
23 utilized in the design of this next generation of LWR
24 plants.

25 And I might interpolate here that I was happy to

jrb237

1 hear several references during the day to total plant
2 concepts rather than just simple systems or pieces of systems
3 or pieces of equipment.

4 In NUREG 0006, Section 1.2.4 stated that
5 "research for improved safety is research on advanced
6 concepts, systems and processes believed to have potential
7 for improving the safety of nuclear power."

8 The fiscal year 1978 budget authorization act
9 requires the NRC to develop a long-range plan for the
10 development of new or improved safety systems for nuclear
11 power plants. NUREG 0438, which responds to this requirement
12 makes numerous references to the necessity for advanced
13 concepts and alternate concepts.

14 We emphatically ask, how can the NRC and ACRS
15 continue to refuse to consider the PCS in the face of
16 this requirement and when the PCS has so much to offer
17 for our country's needs?

18 PCS, as we've said many times before, addresses
19 generic issues. It anticipates solutions to such generic
20 items, including those surfacing at TMI.

21 No one in the industry with whom we have discussed
22 the PCS -- and this involves a large number of utilities,
23 architect-engineers and manufacturers -- none of them has
24 concluded that our claims for the safety improvements by
25 use of the PCS cannot be substantiated.

1 To support these claims we provided to your ACRS
2 staff a few days prior to this meeting a number of documents
3 concerning the PCS and its latest development. We have also
4 handed to you today certain other documents including a copy
5 of these remarks.

6 Let me now get specific and illustrate how effective
7 the PCS is in improving safety by relating it to
8 the identified events as they occurred at TMI.

9 First, I should point out that in the PCS design
10 all relief and safety valves, both primary and secondary
11 system, relieve into a number of large tanks containing
12 chilled water.

13 Second, had TMI included the PCS in its design,
14 there would have been no core damage and no release of
15 radioactivity outside of the containment.

16 Here, briefly, are the reasons why:

17 Information providing backup to these claims
18 is provided in the separate handouts.

19 Let me take the TMI events one at a time, six of
20 them, as we have seen then published.

21 TMI event number one was loss of normal emergency
22 feedwater and the steam generators boiled dry.

23 The PCS response would be this:

24 On the loss of feedwater flow, relief valves
25 provided at the steam headers within primary reactor

1 containment automatically open, initiating steam flow through
2 steam jet injectors. The steam jet entrains water from
3 quench tanks and injects the mixture into feedwater headers.
4 A sufficient amount of feedwater is injected into the
5 secondaries to gradually increase the liquid level resulting
6 from the steam blowdown. The steam blowdown transfers the
7 energy resulting from core decay heat and reactor coolant
8 system cooldown.

9 The second TMI event, the natural circulation
10 of reactor coolant was lost reactor coolant pressure
11 sustained a transient; the pressurizer electromatic relief
12 valves opened.

13 The PCS response: Passive feedwater injection
14 into the steam generator secondaries maintains water level
15 for natural circulation transferring heat from the primary
16 to the secondary system. At 50 F per hour cooldown rate,
17 of reactor coolant, pressure transients and relief valve
18 openings at the pressurizer are eliminated.

19 The third TMI event -- yes, sir?

20 DR. OKRENT: What I heard was that you continue
21 to put water into the secondary side via PCS?

22 MR. FALLS: Yes.

23 DR. OKRENT: But we were losing water on the
24 primary side, and you did not at this point at least mention
25 how you are going to make up water on the primary side.

1 MR. FALLS: May I get to the next event?

2 DR. OKRENT: All right.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. FALLS: This event was the natural circulation
5 of reactor coolant was lost, the reactor coolant pressure
6 sustained a transient; the pressurizer electromatic relief
7 valves were open, and began to discharge.

8 The passive feedwater injection into the steam
9 generator secondaries maintains the water level for natural
10 circulation transferring heat from the primary to the
11 secondary system. That's one step.

12 Now, the next step is this, this is what we
13 classify as the third TMI event:

14 Pressurizer relief valves failed to reseal,
15 the pressurizer relief tank rupture disk burst; the reactor
16 building was flooded with reactor coolant containing fission
17 product

18 The PCS response was this:

19 Two deluge tanks of which four are provided have
20 sufficient heat capacity and freeboard space for the blowdown
21 of the stored energy in the reactor coolant, thus
22 eliminating any possibility of pressurizing the deluge tanks
23 or flooding the primary reactor containment.

24 So we've got four of these tanks, and
25 two of these are sufficient to have sufficient heat capacity

1 to take the stored energy in the reactor coolant.

2 The fourth event, the core became uncovered,
3 there was degraded cooling, and there was zircalloy
4 clad damage with fission product release.

5 The PCS response to this:

6 Adequate heat transfer by natural circulation
7 prevents reactor coolant pressure transients and -- it
8 prevents those in the first place-- and relief valve liftings
9 thus also prevent it -- thus retaining the coolant within
10 the reactor system.

11 The passive safety injection system then
12 maintains the reactor coolant mass inventory and system pressure
13 for continued natural circulation. These injection systems
14 cannot be compromised by operator action.

15 Now, your point, you see, we would not have
16 had the pressurizer valves operate, and therefore you would
17 not have lost the primary coolant in the way in which it
18 was lost.

19 DR. OKRENT: That I don't understand.

20 The TMI-2 event if I understand it involved
21 opening of the power operated relief valves for if you
22 had any need of achieving natural circulation and before
23 you had any opportunity to try to pour water into the primary
24 system; but that's the way water was lost.

25 Now, maybe your PCS will make up the water that's

1 lost. But I don't see how you keep the valves from opening.

2 There may be something, but at the moment I
3 don't see how you keep the power operated relief valves
4 from opening.

5 MR. FALLS: Well, as we walk through this, taking
6 that number one, which is shown here, we felt that event
7 number one would never have happened if it had the PCS
8 design.

9 And we give the reasons why here.

10 Then we said, well, let's assume that that did
11 happen. How about number two, the second event in sequence?

12 And we came to the conclusion that that would not
13 have happened.

14 Then we went on to each of those events, and said
15 what happens if everything else happened ahead of this up
16 to this point? That's the sequence in which we made this
17 analysis.

18 It led us then to the general overall conclusion
19 that if TMI had been designed using the PCS, there would have
20 been no situation develop that would have caused damage;
21 and there would have been no release of radioactivity.

22 DR. OKRENT: Well, again, at the moment I am
23 at a loss to see -- and I must confess I don't have enough
24 information in the reports I have to tell exactly how your
25 passive system, makeup system, or whatever is the right name,

1 works; there must be a more detailed report which we have
2 received in the past.

3 But these reports are rather short.

4 MR. FALLS: Yes, they are. There are more
5 detailed reports that have been provided to you in the past.
6 The latest report is the blue covered one which is the
7 paper which we gave at the American Power Conference in
8 April, which described a modification of the original PCS
9 design, which eliminated the deep wells we had originally
10 designed for, and eliminated the rupture disks in the deluge
11 tank system; and were replaced by another series of tanks.

12 The deep weel was in effect replaced by four
13 separate tanks that were mounted up in the structure; instead
14 of having rupture disks, they had a rather unique inverted
15 U-tube kind of an arrangement, so that the water would be
16 discharged as the pressure built up in the restricted free
17 volume, the water would be discharged from the quench
18 tanks, to then flood the compartment.

19 DR. OKRENT: Which is the document in the
20 bibliography given at the back of the little brown folder,
21 which of the documents would you say gives the detailed
22 description of the PCS as it is now composed?

23 MR. FALLS: The best one to refer to would be
24 -- there are two of them:

25 The basic system as originally conceived is

1 described in the first one, NEC 1; that was the original
2 one. And you should have copies of that in your files.

3 The latest is the last one, and that describes
4 -- this item 18 -- and that described the latest version
5 which is essentially the same as the first one, as the
6 first bibliography item, except for the elimination of the
7 deep wells and the change from using rupture disks and the
8 intended U-tube type of release.

9 I would suggest if you want to get the detailed
10 versions of it, that those two would be good, the best documents
11 to take a look at.

12 DR. OKRENT: Have you done any failure modes and
13 effects analyses or other kinds of logic studies to see
14 whether there are kinds of events wherein the PCS either
15 would not have the necessary capacity or might run out of
16 adequate water, such a situation and so forth and so on.

17 Is there some document which looks at the PCS
18 and sort of establishes its capabilities and its minimums?
19 I mean you don't have an infinite amount of water. I am
20 sure I could think up some scenario that could use up all
21 the water in one of your deep wells or whatever.

22 MR. FALLS: I am sure that you could.

23 DR. OKRENT: I get paid for dreaming up scenarios
24 while sitting here.

25 (Laughter.)

448 248

1 Have you done it for the PCS and try, as I say,
2 look at the capabilities and also its limits; and if that's
3 one of these documents?

4 MR. FALLS: We have done some of that.

5 The reason that DOE had originally agreed to
6 undertake some work was because we had not had an opportunity
7 to for example do analysis of the response of the ECCS over
8 a full spectrum of pipe breaks.

9 We started with a LOCA, the DBA, and our analyses
10 were done in some detail, including some computer programs
11 which, incidentally Commonwealth Associates in Michigan
12 did for us.

13 They showed that the information, some of which
14 is included in that number one report I just referred to,
15 -- however, this is limited in how far down in pipe size
16 it can go and get results from that particular program.

17 We have not been able to do an analysis all the
18 way down for the full spectrum.

19 The question which I guess was first raised by
20 you, by Mr. DiSalvo, and later in DOE was: how will this
21 respond over the full spectrum of pipe breaks. And we
22 admitted we did not know.

23 We can postulate some things which we thought
24 would be good; it was responsive and we weren't sure. And
25 so this was a part that they felt they needed to have answers

1 to before they were willing to go ahead with the rest of the
2 R&D program.

3 So a direct answer to your question: we have done
4 some in the upper end of the major accident range, but we
5 have not done the full spectrum. But it does need to be done.

6 DR. OKRENT: I probably should amplify on that
7 remark.

8 I said I am paid to do things like asking
9 questions.

10 My wife always reminds me that in 1957 when I
11 was together with Mr. Palladino before the Joint Committee on
12 Atomic Energy, the Congressman asked us, was the ACRS paid
13 enough? And I said yes.

14 And she points to the low hourly rate.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. SIESS: That's because you work fast.

17 DR. FALLS: I suspect if everyone involved in the
18 work done to date on PCS figured what their hourly rate was,
19 they'd be in trouble with the minimum wage law.

20 (Laughter.)

21 By maybe a factor ten-to-one.

22 (Laughter.)

23 Well, I'll leave it to you to read through
24 these six events of TMI. I won't go into that.

25 Let me just spend -- did I answer your question?

1 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

2 MR. FALLS: As a result of their being no core damage
3 or release of radioactivity with the PCS as we claim, there
4 would be no problem of cleanup and decontamination afterwards.

5 If for any reason it was desired to inspect the
6 fuel the refueling enclosure in the PCS design, which is
7 removed from the primary reactor containment, would provide
8 a controlled atmosphere for fuel removal operations.

9 We would like to bring one other aspect of PCS
10 to your attention, and that's the matter of retrofit.

11 Actually PCS consists of a series of several
12 different systems and subsystems, any one of which might
13 well be pulled out, looked at, and considered for retrofit
14 as a possibility.

15 Our preliminary review of a number of existing
16 nuclear plants has convinced us -- including TMI, incidentally
17 -- that some aspects, but not all, of the PCS safety
18 features can be retrofitted to some of these plants.

19 We believe that the physical piping and structural
20 arrangements are such that the emergency core cooling system and
21 the emergency feedwater injection system portions of the total
22 PCS concept can be retrofitted to some of the existing PWR
23 plants.

24 From a functional viewpoint these systems could be
25 added with essentially no changes in the present basic piping

1 or equipment arrangements.

2 The ECCS would call for the addition of the
3 refill tanks of the PCS. The present accumulators could be
4 used in a slightly different manner, that is, they would
5 be completely filled with chilled water, or approximately half-
6 filled, to provide double the heat sink capacity of these
7 devices as they are now used.

8 The potential retrofit of these PCS safety
9 features requires investigation on an individual plant basis.

10 The extent of this retrofit is subject to space
11 and structural limitations of the existing structure.

12 The retrofit of the emergency feedwater backup
13 and reactor cooldown system, involving steam jet injectors
14 in conjunction with quench tanks, is subject to space-
15 available and structural support for those tanks.

16 Also the retrofit of the passive safety injection
17 portion of the ECCS involving steam jet injectors in
18 refill tanks is dependent on space available and structural
19 support of these tanks.

20 Finally, what is it that we now seek by appearing
21 here before you?

22 We hope that your deliberations will result in
23 a recommendation that the complete PCS concept be actively
24 considered in any of the evaluation and research work planned
25 on alternate and advanced concepts as called for in NUREG 0438

1 and other NRC and DOE documents.

2 Furthermore, to the extent consistent with your
3 scope of responsibility, we urgently request your support for
4 the funding of the PCS research and development program.

5 This would include both authorization and
6 appropriation of sufficient monies to carry out the program
7 in an expeditious manner.

8 If we do not take immediate steps to encourage
9 the continued construction of nuclear power plants we are
10 going to be faced with economic and electricity blackouts in
11 this country in the very near future. Improvements in the
12 light water safety promotes public acceptance of nuclear
13 power, enabling energy independence.

14 Gentlemen, that's the end of my formal
15 presentation. I would be glad to answer any further
16 questions that you might have.

17 DR. SIESS: Any further questions, gentlemen?

18 DR. OKRENT: I have one.

19 Do you recall when DOE expects to have the
20 review it's having performed of the PCS?

21 MR. FALLS: The latest was that Sandia -- Dr.
22 Dahlgren, do you remember what the date was?

23 As I remember the date was in the neighborhood
24 of September, they would have the work done with a report
25 back to DOE.

1 And at that time DOE will consider what the
2 report covers and make their decision as to what they propose
3 to do from there on. And this could range all the way from
4 nothing to continuation of the program.

5 DR. OKRENT. And that will be publicly available?

6 MR. FALLS: I assume so.

7 Well, again I thank you for allowing me to appear
8 here. If there is more we can do to provide you with
9 additional information, please let us know.

10 DR. SIESS: We will.

11 Gentlemen, the remaining items on our agenda
12 have to do with comments by the subcommittee.

13 And I have written down what I think are questions
14 we need to discuss, or at least have to have answers to by
15 the subcommittee.

16 What I propose to do now is read those questions,
17 and let you decide whether, considering the hour, we want
18 to try to get some answers now; or whether it might be possible
19 since three other members of the subcommittee as well as I
20 will be here tomorrow, to think it over tonight, jot down
21 some answers, and get them back to me tomorrow in time for
22 me to take home and work on. I have some paragraphs to write
23 for that report, before I start getting other peoples'
24 in.

25 These are the questions that I have written out.

1 The FY 80 supplemental budget request for research
2 to improve reactor safety systems is \$4.4 million. This is
3 compared to the \$1. million to which the original request
4 of \$4.4 million was reduced. That's a 3.4 million increase.

5 The questions are:

6 Is this amount sufficient?

7 Is it an appropriate portion of the approximately
8 \$30 million total of the FY 80 supplemental request?

9 And are the levels of support for the seven areas
10 -- that's the five concepts and the scoping and value impact --
11 are the levels of support for the seven areas appropriate?

12 Those levels are indicated about the fourth page
13 of the handout.

14 So the first question has to do with the FY 80
15 supplement, at this point \$4 million.

16 The second question relates to the FY 81 budget
17 request, keeping in mind that this is all we have to comment
18 upon at this stage. This has not been approved by the
19 budget review group or the Commission. It is what Research
20 has submitted, presumably it's what the Commission asked
21 us to comment on.

22 What they see from the budget review group may
23 not be research proposed. We will not be able to address that.

24 The FY 81 budget request for improved safety systems
25 is \$4.7 million, assuming they only get the \$1 million

1 this year; \$1 million in 80; and 6.6 million assuming they
2 get the 4.4 in FY 80.

3 Is this amount appropriate for levels of support
4 for the various areas?

5 For FY 80, I guess there's not much they can do
6 to initiate a lot of new areas; in FY 81 they could.

7 The third item:

8 Should the report to the Commissioners contain
9 comments on OMB restrictions on physical experimentation?

10 Such comments could advise the NRC to protest
11 or appeal this prohibition -- to put that in a letter to the
12 Commission.

13 Alternatively, the ACRS could inform OMB directly
14 of its opinion, as requested by Mr. Kearney.

15 He said, "send us your minutes", I guess; but the
16 minutes of the subcommittee are not going to Mr. Kearney as
17 an ACRS opinion. It would have to be a letter from ACRS; I
18 am not sure we should be writing OMB.

19 The fourth question:

20 What should ACRS do about NUCLEDYNE's PCS, which
21 is clearly something in the way of an improved safety
22 system?

23 I have indicated some choices:

24 Initiate a review by the ACRS. Can we do this?

25 I don't know that we can initiate a review if the Commission

1 hasn't.

2 Recommend that the NRC Regulatory Staff review it,
3 which would mean automatically that the committee would
4 review it.

5 Recommend that NRC Research fund a contract to
6 review it under the improved safety systems effort.

7 Forget about it, or other.

8 I think that's all the choices.

9 And out of those, only the item that says that
10 NRC Research should fund a contract to review it would lead
11 to a comment on our report to the Commission on the budget.

12 Wait until Sandia reports on DOE funding -- but
13 again, for the letter for the Commissioners next month,
14 the only one in here that would affect that would be a
15 recommendation that NRC do something; and I doubt if we'd do
16 that until we'd heard from Sandia.

17 Now, would you like to discuss those items now?
18 Would you like to think of them overnight, put something
19 down in writing. You could get this Xerox'd. I think it's
20 readable.

21 The information you need is in Ray DiSalvo's
22 handouts, the dollars are on page 4, okay we'll get Xerox
23 copies for you and you'll think about it tonight.

24 Any other business?

25 (No response.)

rb254

1

Thank you.

2

Meeting is adjourned.

3

4

(Whereupon, at 5:45 p.m., the meeting was
adjourned.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DR. RAYMOND DiSALVO
PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS STAFF

OFFICE OF NUCLEAR
REGULATORY RESEARCH

CONCEPTS TO IMPROVE LWR SAFETY

PRESENTED TO THE IMPROVED SAFETY SYSTEMS
SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

448 255

CONTENT OF PRESENTATION

ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS

NRC-DOE COORDINATION

TECHNICAL STATUS

PROGRAMS IN PLACE

PROGRAMS PENDING

PROGRAMS PLANNED

SPECIAL TOPICS

448

256

EY 1979 PROGRAMMING

COMMITTED

VENTED CONTAINMENT	0.3M
HUMAN ERROR SENSITIVITY STUDY	0.1M
SHUTDOWN HEAT REMOVAL	

PENDING

IN-PLANT ACCIDENT RESPONSE	0.2M
VALUE-IMPACT METHODS	0.1M
SHUTDOWN HEAT REMOVAL	0.1M

448 258

EFFECT OF TMI-2 ON PROGRAMMING

	1979		1980		1981	
	PRE	POST	PRE	REQUESTED	REQUESTED	AMENDED
ALTERNATE CONTAINMENT	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,6	0,8
ALTERNATE DECAY HEAT REMOVAL	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4
ALTERNATE ECCS	--	--	--	0,3	0,3	1,0
HUMAN INTERACTION	--	0,3	0,4	2,1	2,3	2,7
ADVANCED SEISMIC DESIGN	--	--	--	0,3	0,4	1,0
SCOPING STUDIES	--	--	--	0,4	0,4	0,4
IMPROVED METHODOLOGY	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL (\$M)	0,8	0,8	1,0	4,4	4,7	6,6

448
258

HUMAN INTERACTION

TOPIC	FY 1980		FY 1981	
	FY 1979	PRESIDENT'S	REVISED	REQUESTED
HUMAN ERROR SENSITIVITY	0.1	--	0.1	--
ACCIDENT MONITORING AND DIAGNOSTICS	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.9
REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPROVED INSTRUMENTATION	--	--	0.4	0.4
HUMAN INTERACTIONS REVIEW	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
CLASS 9 SIMULATOR CAPABILITY	--	--	0.3	0.4
SAFETY SYSTEM INTERLOCK	--	0.1	0.2	0.3
INFORMATION FLOW DURING REACTOR ACCIDENTS	--	--	0.2	0.2
	--	--	--	--
TOTAL (\$M)	0.3	0.4	2.1	2.3

448

259

TABLE 3-1. CONCEPTS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF REACTOR SAFETY

RESEARCH TOPIC	SOURCE						QUALITATIVE ASSESSMENT MATRIX													
	ACRS NUREG 750 ^a	NRC STAFF	CONSULTANTS	AES STUDY GROUP REPORT ^b	FORD FOUNDATION STUDY ^c	ECCS ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA ^d	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY LABORATORY ^e	RISK REDUCTION POTENTIAL						GENERIC APPLICABILITY			ESTIMATED COST OF IMPLEMENTATION			
								H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	H	M	L	
PLANT SURVEILLANCE AND OPERATION																				
1. NDE and On-Line Monitoring																				
2. Improved Plant Controls																				
3. Improved In-Plant Accident Response																				
4. Reduced Occupational Exposure																				
SAFETY SYSTEMS																				
5. Alternate Emergency Core Cooling Concepts																				
6. Alternate Decay Heat Removal Concepts																				
7. Alternate Containment Concepts																				
8. Improved Reactor Shutdown Systems																				
9. Reactor Vessel Rupture Control																				
10. Core Retention Measures																				
11. Equipment for Reducing Radioactivity Releases																				
PLANT CONFIGURATION AND DESIGN																				
12. Advanced Seismic Designs																				
13. Improved Plant Layout and Component Protection																				
14. Protection Against Sabotage																				
SITING AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE																				
15. New Siting Concepts																				
16. Improved Off Site Emergency Response Planning																				

^a The symbol R indicates recommendations made in ACRS reports but not identified in NUREG 0792.
^b X indicates that recommendation could be interpreted as being in more than one concept category

Published in Reviews of Modern Physics, Vol. 47, Supplement No. 3, Summer 1975.

^c Published as Nuclear Power: Issues and Choices, Ballinger Publishing Company, Cambridge, Mass., 1977.

^d Acceptance Criteria for Emergency Core Cooling Systems for Light Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactors, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington, D.C., document No. RM-50-1, December 1973.

^e ECCS was the principal focus of this document.

F. C. Fudayson, Assessment of Emergency Core Cooling System Effectiveness for Light Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactors, EOL Report No. 9, Environmental Quality Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, May, 1975.

^a The symbol R indicates recommendations made in ACRS reports but not identified in NUREG 0392.
^b X indicates that recommendation could be interpreted as being in more than one concept category.

^c Published in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, Vol. 47, Supplement No. 1, Summer 1975.

^d Published in *Nuclear Power: Issues and Choices*, Battinger Publishing Company, Cambridge, Mass., 1977.

^e ECCS was the principal focus of this document.

^f F. C. Fuley, *Assessment of Emergency Core Cooling System Effectiveness for Light Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactors*, EOL Report No. 9, Environmental Quality Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, May 1975.

STATUS OF IMPROVED REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH

TOPIC	WORK SCOPE	PROPOSALS	CONTRACT
CONTAINMENT			
VENTED	COMPLETE	SELECTED	SANDIA
OTHERS	COMPLETE	BEING SOLICITED	--
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL			
US	COMPLETE	SELECTED	SANDIA
FOREIGN	BEING DEVELOPED	BEING EVALUATED	--
ALTERNATE ECCS	DRAFT	--	--
HUMAN INTERACTION			
HUMAN ERROR SENSITIVITY	COMPLETE	SELECTED	BNL
MONITORING AND DIAGNOSTICS	DRAFT	SELECTED	PENDING
INSTRUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS	--	--	--
HUMAN INTERACTIONS REVIEW	COMPLETE	SELECTED	PENDING
SAFETY INTERLOCKS	DRAFT	--	--
CLASS 9 SIMULATOR	BEING DEVELOPED	--	--
INFORMATION FLOW	--	--	--

448 261

STATUS OF IMPROVED REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH (CONT.)

TOPIC	WORK SCOPE	PROPOSALS	CONTRACT
SEISMIC DESIGN			
ENERGY ABSORBING DEVICES	DRAFT	BEING EVALUATED	--
TOPOGRAPHIC MODIFICATIONS	BEING DEVELOPED	--	--
ISOLATION	BEING DEVELOPED	--	--
SCOPING STUDIES	--	--	--
IMPROVED METHODOLOGY	COMPLETE	SELECTED	PENDING

INPUTS TO FUTURE PLANNING

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

LESSONS LEARNED TASK FORCE

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

STAFF, CONTRACTORS AND PUBLIC

NUCLEAR SAFETY ANALYSIS CENTER

OPERATING EXPERIENCE

CONFIRMATORY RESEARCH

2/48-263

SUMMARY OF ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS

FY 1979

- \$0.4M COMMITTED
- \$0.4M PENDING CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL

FY 1980

- \$1.0M IN PRESIDENT'S BUDGET
- \$4.4M FLOOR IN PROPOSED AMBORIZATION
- \$1.0M IN PROPOSED APPROPRIATION
- WORK SCOPES IN VARIOUS STAGES

FY 1981

- \$4.7M REQUESTED (ASSUMES \$1.0M IN 1980)
- \$6.6M AMENDED (ASSUMES \$4.4M IN 1980)

NRC-DOE COORDINATION ON IMPROVED SAFETY

STAFF CONTACTS

EXCHANGE DOCUMENTS

WORK PLANS

PROGRESS REPORTS

BUDGET PLANNING

REVIEW GROUPS

COORDINATING COMMITTEE

CHARTER OF NRC RESEARCH TO IMPROVE LWR SAFETY

SAFETY-MOTIVATED

DEVELOP AND EVALUATE CONCEPTS

ASSESS FEASIBILITY

NET EFFECT ON RISK

VALUE/IMPACT

PROPOSE NEW OR REVISED REQUIREMENTS

FUNCTIONAL

PERFORMANCE

SAFETY DESIGN

CONTENT OF PRESENTATION

ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS

NRC-DOE COORDINATION

TECHNICAL STATUS

PROGRAMS IN PLACE

PROGRAMS PENDING

PROGRAMS PLANNED

SPECIAL TOPICS

448

268

VENTED CONTAINMENT

CONTRACTOR: SANDIA LABORATORIES

OBJECTIVE: TO PERFORM ENGINEERING INVESTIGATIONS OF VENT-FILTERED CONTAINMENT CONCEPTS, RESULTING IN THE DEFINITION OF SYSTEM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND THE RISK REDUCTION VALUE AND COST IMPACT ASSOCIATED WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS

FUNDS: FY 1979 - 300K
FY 1980 - 300K

448
268

VENTED CONTAINMENT

TASK	SCHEDULE
DRAFT PROGRAM PLAN	COMPLETED
DEVELOP DESIGN CONCEPTS	2/80
PERFORM ENGINEERING ANALYSES	6/80
INTERIM REPORT	6/80
DEVELOP ANALYTICAL MODELS, CALCULATE CONSEQUENCES	3/81
PERFORM VALUE-IMPACT ASSESSMENT	4/81
PROPOSE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS	5/81
FINAL REPORT	6/81

448

269

ALTERNATE SHUTDOWN HEAT REMOVAL CONCEPTS

CONTRACTOR: SANDIA LABORATORIES

OBJECTIVE: TO DEVELOP DESIGN REQUIREMENTS WHICH ENHANCE
THE RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY OF DECAY HEAT
REMOVAL SYSTEMS AND TO ASSESS THE VALUES AND
IMPACTS OF IMPLEMENTING THESE REQUIREMENTS

FUNDS: FY 1979 - 100K
 FY 1980 - 300K
 FY 1981 - 200K

448 270

ALTERNATE SHUTDOWN HEAT REMOVAL CONCEPTS

TASK	SCHEDULE
IDENTIFY CURRENT DESIGNS AND CRITERIA	9/79
IDENTIFY EVENTS REQUIRING OR THREATENING SHR OPERATION	2/80
DEVELOP SHR LOGIC MODELS	3/80
SELECT CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OPTIONS (DESIGN REQUIREMENTS)	9/80
SELECT VALUE AND IMPACT MEASURES	9/80
ANALYZE OPTIONS	4/81
DOCUMENT RESULTS	7/81

HUMAN ERROR SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

CONTRACTOR: BROOKHAVEN

OBJECTIVE: TO IDENTIFY HUMAN ERRORS WHOSE REDUCTION
WOULD MOST EFFECTIVELY REDUCE RISK

FUNDS: FY 1979 - 100K
FY 1980 - 100K

HUMAN ERROR SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

TASK	SCHEDULE
CATEGORIZE HUMAN ERRORS IN WASH-1400	7/79
RANK THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF THESE ERRORS.	10/79
VARY HUMAN ERROR RATES	4/80
RANK RISK REDUCTION POTENTIALS	9/80

448 27B

PRESSURIZED WATER REACTOR'S
HUMAN ERROR LIST FROM WASH-1400

DRAFT

Brookhaven National Laboratory
Associated Universities, Inc.
Upton, New York 11973

A. Azarmi
J.M. Dickey
A. Swoboda

448 274

TION	SYSTEM	COMPONENT	CODE	TABLE	FIG. (sheet)	UNAVAILABILITY/EI
	SICS	No Component	M00B03BX	11 5-25	11 5-48	$3.0 \times 10^{-4}/3$
	CSRS	Pump	DP42A03X(B)	11 5-27	11 5-54	$1.0 \times 10^{-3}/3$
	CSRS	No Component	D00CS1AX(B)	11 5-27	11 5-55	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}/3$
	CSRS	No Component	D00CS3AX(B)	11 5-27	11 5-55	$1.0 \times 10^{-3}/3$
	CSRS	No Component	D00CS2AX(B)	11 5-27	11 5-55	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}/3$
	CHRS	Manual Valve	KXV1A20X (B,C,D)	11 5-29	11 5-60	$3 \times 10^{-5}/3$
	CHRS	Manual Valve	KXV1A21X (B,C,D)	11 5-29	11 5-60	$3 \times 10^{-5}/3$
	CHRS	Control Switch	KCS4A43X (B,C,D)	11 5-29	11 5-60	$1 \times 10^{-3}/3$
	CHRS	Heat Exchanger	KHEVENTY	11 5-29	11 5-60	$1 \times 10^{-5}/3$
	CHRS	Circuit Breaker	KCBIAVPY	11 5-30	11 5-61	F
	CHRS	Control Switch	KCS5A43X (B,C,D)		11 5-60	not listed
ht	LPRS	Motor Oper. Valve	EMV0001X	11 5-32	11 5-64(1)	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}/3$
ht	LPRS	Motor Oper. Valve	EMVA005X(B)	11 5-32	11 5-64(182)	F
ht	LPRS	Motor Oper. Valve	EMV390CX	11 5-32	11 5-64(3)	$1.0 \times 10^{-3}/3$

448

275

2/

REDUCING OPERATOR CONTRIBUTION TO RISK

WHAT IS THE STATUS OF THE PLANT?

HOW IS STATUS BEST DISPLAYED?

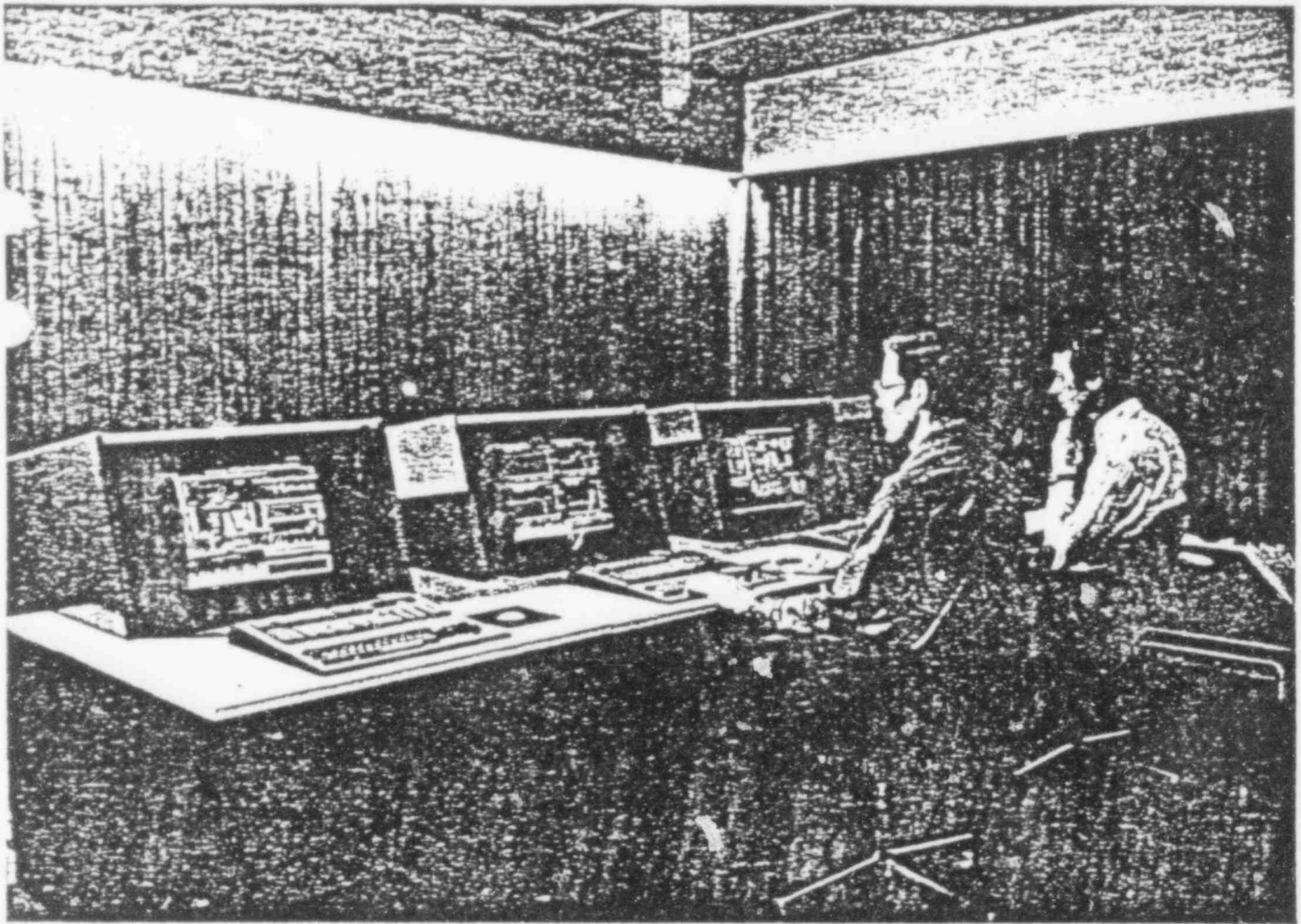
WHAT DOES THE DISPLAY MEAN TO THE OPERATOR?

- BASIC KNOWLEDGE
- TRAINING
- PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
- PHYSICAL AND MENTAL AWARENESS

WHAT SHOULD THE OPERATOR DO?

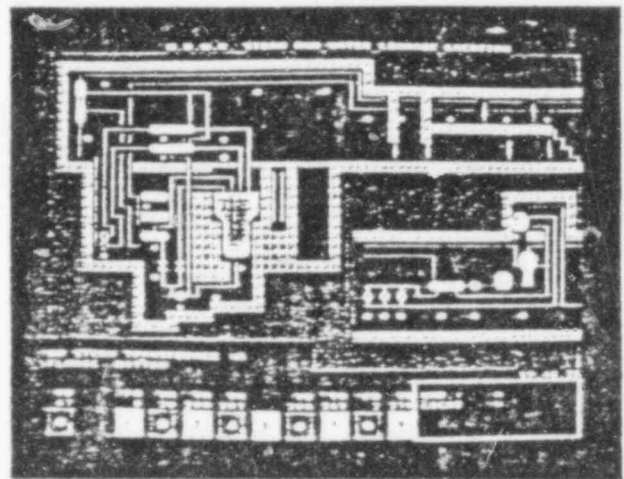
- DIAGNOSTIC AIDS
- PROCEDURES
- CORRECTIVE ACTION AIDS

448 276



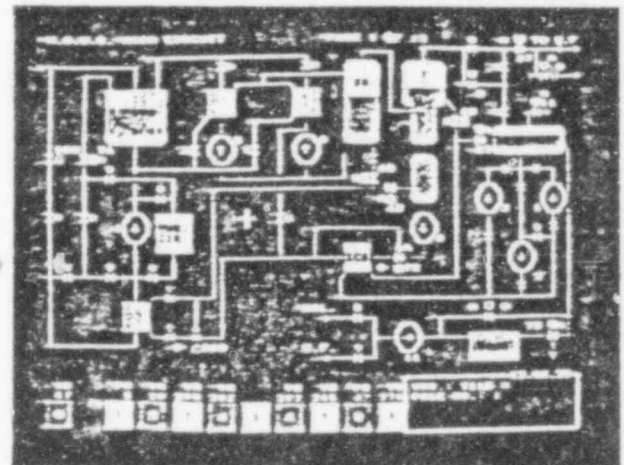
1

Experimental Control Room Facility



2

Physical Lay-Out Format - Leakage Location

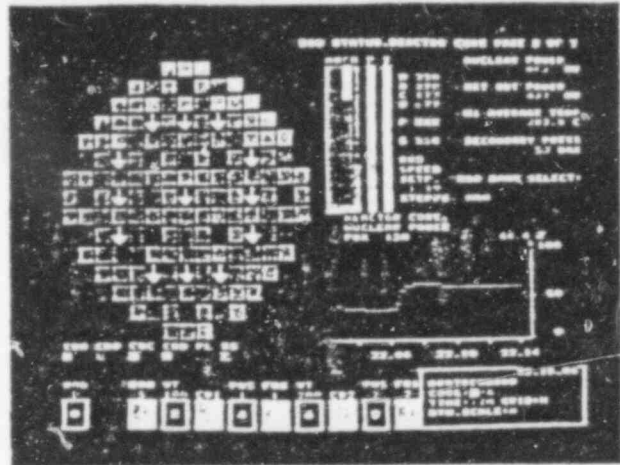


3

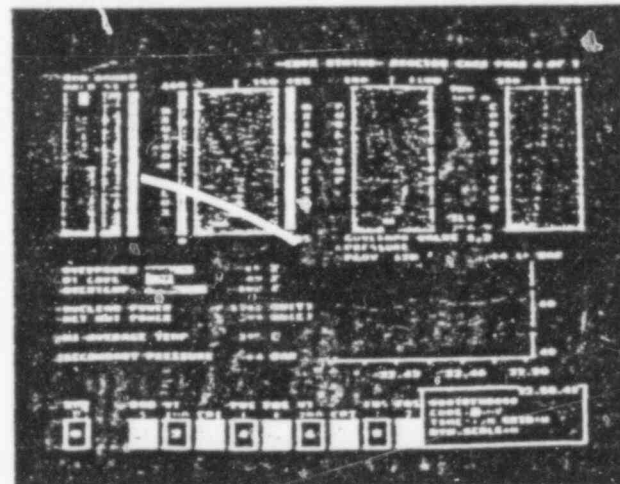
Circuit Diagram - Survey of Halden Reactor Main Circuits

448 278

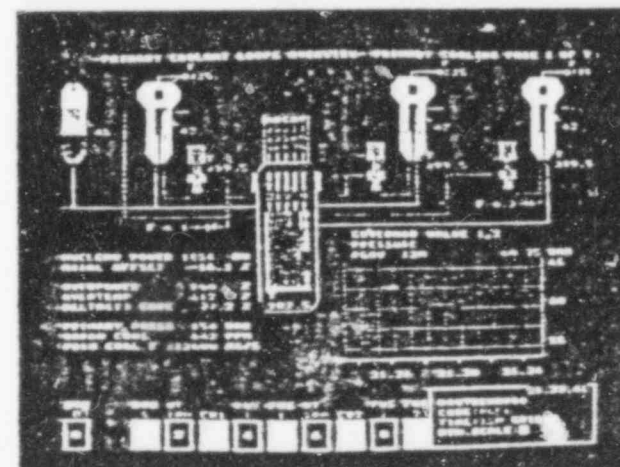
4 Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) - Control Rod Status



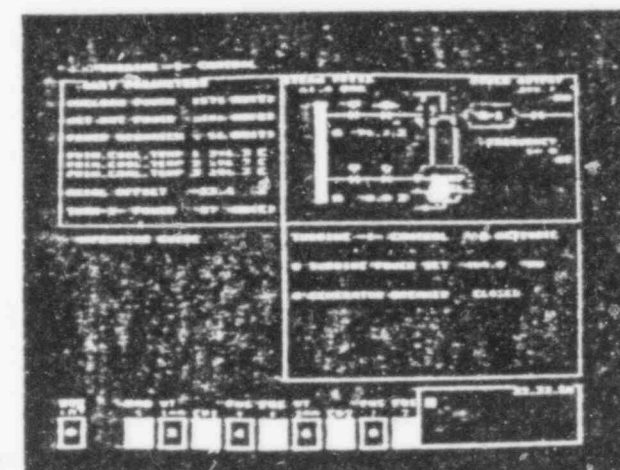
5 Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) - Core Status



6 Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) - Primary Coolant Loops Status



7 Turbine Control Diagram



448 278

IN-PLANT ACCIDENT RESPONSE

CONTRACTOR: ORNL (PENDING)

OBJECTIVE: EVALUATE THE FEASIBILITY OF AND PROPOSE
REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPROVED SYSTEMS TO
ASSIST REACTOR OPERATORS

FUNDS: FY 1979 - 200K
FY 1980 - 200K

448

682

IN-PLANT ACCIDENT RESPONSE

TASK	SCHEDULE (MONTHS)
REVIEW INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO OPERATOR	+4
REVIEW SYSTEMS FOR SAFETY INTERLOCK POTENTIAL	+4
IDENTIFY STATE-OF-ART IN COMPUTERIZED MONITORING AND DIAGNOSTICS	+6
PROPOSE PRELIMINARY GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS	+8

VALUE-IMPACT METHODOLOGY

CONTRACTOR: BATTTELLE NORTHWEST LABORATORY (PENDING)

OBJECTIVE: TO DEVELOP AND APPLY METHODS FOR ASSESSING
THE VALUES AND IMPACTS OF PROPOSED IMPROVED
SAFETY CONCEPTS

FUNDS: FY 1979 - 100K
FY 1980 - 300K

VALUES AND IMPACTS

WHO BENEFITS?

PUBLIC
PLANT PERSONNEL
NRC
LICENSEE
OTHERS

HOW?

REDUCED RISK
• ACUTE
• CHRONIC
• PROPERTY
REDUCED LICENSING TIME
REDUCED COST

WHO PAYS?

PUBLIC
PLANT PERSONNEL
NRC
LICENSEE
OTHERS

FOR WHAT?

INCREASED RISK
INCREASED LICENSING TIME
INCREASED COST
• R&D
• LICENSING
• CONSTRUCTION
• OPERATION
• MAINTENANCE

VALUE-IMPACT METHODOLOGY

OBJECTIVE

TO DEVELOP AND APPLY METHODS FOR ASSESSING THE VALUES
AND IMPACTS OF PROPOSED CONCEPTS FOR IMPROVING REACTOR
SAFETY

SCOPE

DEVELOP METHODOLOGY

DEFINE CATEGORIES AND MEASURES OF VALUE & IMPACT
DEFINE SPECTRUM OF ACCIDENTS TO BE CONSIDERED
DEFINE BASELINE CONDITIONS
DEVELOP SYSTEM TO ASSESS RISK REDUCTION POTENTIAL
AND OTHER KEY VALUES AND IMPACTS
DEVELOP TECHNIQUES TO TEST SENSITIVITY
DEVELOP FORMATS FOR PROVIDING INPUT AND PRESENTING
RESULTS
CODIFY METHOD OF CHOICE

APPLY METHODOLOGY

SPECIFY DATA NEEDS FOR ASSESSMENTS OF INDIVIDUAL CON-
CEPTS
ASSIST OTHERS IN ASSESSMENTS OF INDIVIDUAL CONCEPTS
PERFORM COMPARATIVE ASSESSMENTS OF CONCEPTS

ALTERNATE CONTAINMENT CONCEPTS

OBJECTIVE: ASSESS THE VALUES AND IMPACTS OF ALTERNATE
CONTAINMENT CONCEPTS

SCOPE: o REVIEW PREVIOUS ANALYSES, CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS
 AND PERTINENT EXPERIMENTAL INFORMATION
 o ASSESS FEASIBILITY
 o ASSESS RELATIVE VALUES AND IMPACTS

EXAMPLES OF ALTERNATE CONTAINMENT CONCEPTS

- o VENTED FILTERED CONTAINMENT
- o LARGER VOLUMES
- o HIGHER PRESSURE CAPABILITIES
- o REPRESSURIZATION
- o PASSIVE CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
- o HYDROGEN RECOMBINERS
- o REDUCED INITIAL OPERATING PRESSURES
- o AUXILIARY BUILDING SHIELDING AND FILTERS
- o MITIGATION OF STEAM EXPLOSION
- o MITIGATION OF HYDROGEN EXPLOSION OR BURNING
- o MOLAR RETENTION DEVICES
- o VARIATIONS IN BASE MAT DESIGN
- o IMPROVEMENTS IN PENETRATION DESIGN
- o IMPROVEMENTS IN FISSION PRODUCT CONTROL

ALTERNATE EMERGENCY CORE COOLING CONCEPTS

OBJECTIVE

ASSESS THE VALUES AND IMPACTS OF ALTERNATE ECCS HAVING
EASILY ANALYZABLE AND CLEARLY DEMONSTRABLE CAPABILITY
FOR CORE COOLING

SCOPE

IDENTIFY CONCEPTS

PERFORM PRELIMINARY VALUE/IMPACT

REVIEW EXISTING AND PLANNED ANALYSES AND EXPERIMENTS

RELAP AND ADVANCED CODES

SEMISCALE

LOFT

2D/3D

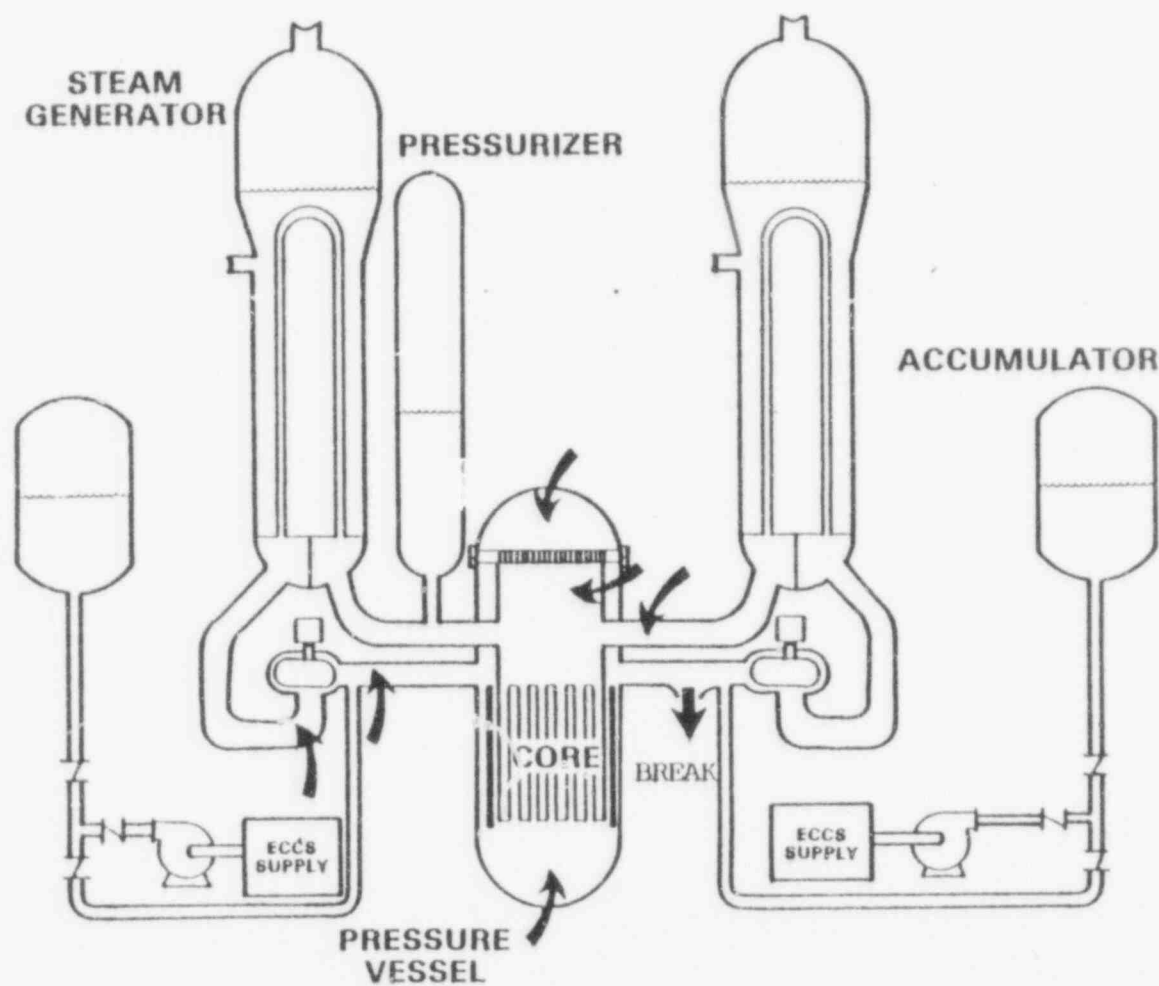
TLTA

ANALYZE PERFORMANCE OF ALTERNATE ECCS WITH ADVANCED
CODES

PROPOSE ADDITIONAL EXPERIMENTS AS NECESSARY TO VERIFY
MOST PROMISING CONCEPT(S)

PERFORM DETAILED VALUE/IMPACT

ALTERNATE EMERGENCY CORE COOLING INJECTION POINTS SUGGEST IMPROVED COOLING



ADVANCED SEISMIC DESIGNS

OBJECTIVE

ASSESS THE VALUES AND IMPACTS OF DESIGNS TO REDUCE
THE CONTRIBUTION TO RISK FROM SEISMIC EVENTS

SCOPE

REVIEW CANDIDATE CONCEPTS TO DETERMINE FEASIBILITY
STRENGTHEN CURRENT DESIGNS
INCREASED ENERGY ABSORPTION CAPABILITY
COMPONENT ISOLATION
FOUNDATION ISOLATION

DEFINE PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

IMPROVE ANALYTICAL MODELS

PERFORM PRELIMINARY VALUE – IMPACT ASSESSMENT

CONDUCT VERIFICATION EXPERIMENTS AS NEEDED

448
288

CONCEPTS FOR ATTENUATION OF
SEISMIC EFFECTS FOR
NUCLEAR POWER PLANT CONTAINMENTS

by

Philip J. Richter
Robert P. Kennedy

As part of a Sandia Laboratories effort on means of increasing safety of nuclear power plant containment structures and equipment, this study reviews enhancement of seismic safety by methods of response attenuation. After a quick look at several concepts, the effort provides some preliminary development of four selected concepts. The attenuation method selected as most promising for both the containment and equipment is horizontal isolation utilizing low friction bearings plus hysteretic energy absorbing devices. This method is promising because of its simplicity, but much development to assure proper design and function is required prior to deployment.

prepared for
SANDIA LABORATORIES
Albuquerque, New Mexico

July 1977

EDAC

ENGINEERING DESIGN ANALYSIS COMPANY, INC.

400 CALIFORNIA AVE. SUITE 301

2400 MICHELSON DRIVE

BURNITZSTRASSE 34

PAULO ALTO, CALIF. 94028

IRVINE, CALIF. 92715

6 FRANKFURT 10, W. GERMANY

448 289

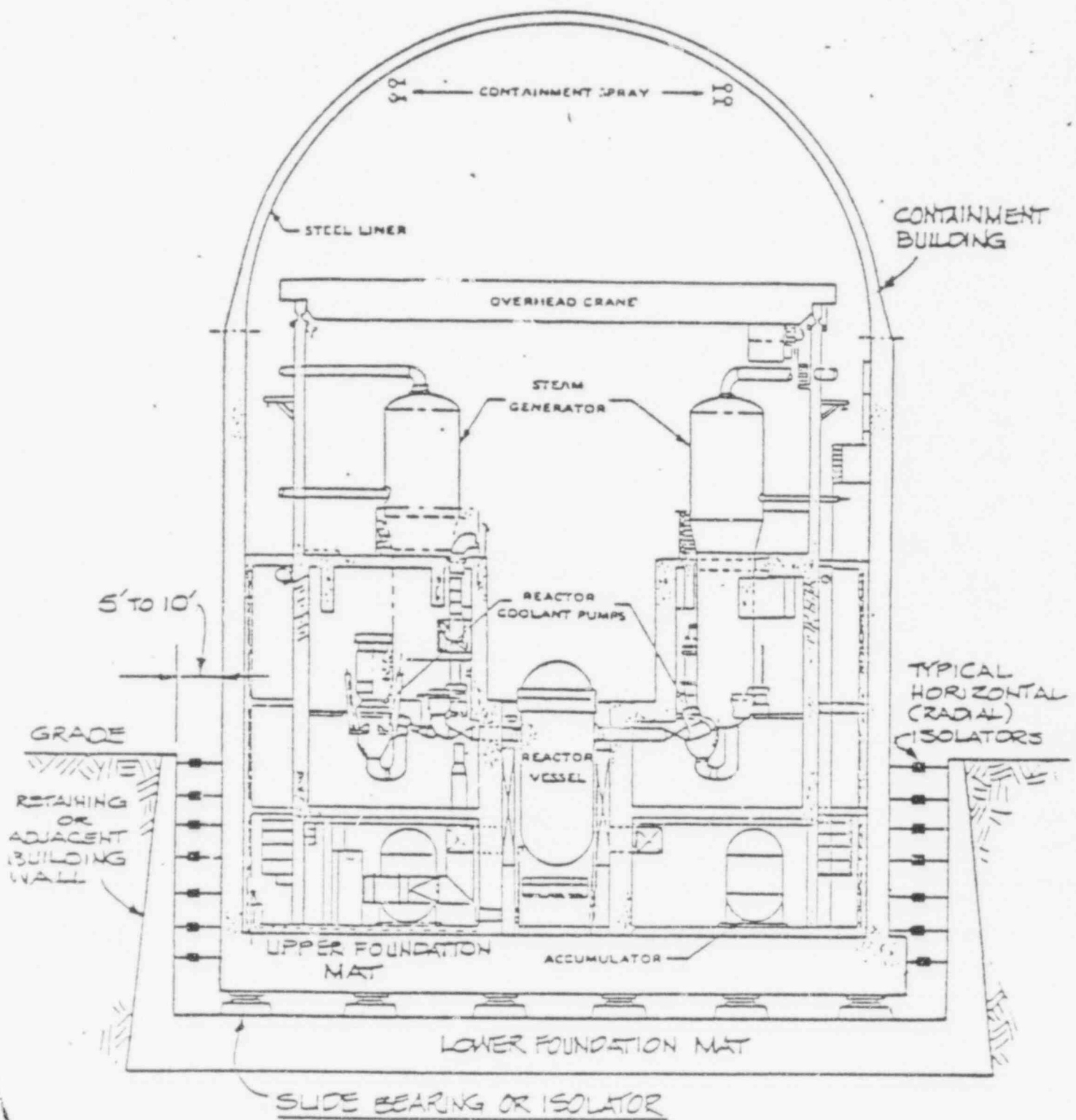


FIGURE 5-1. CONCEPT A-1 BASE MOUNTED SEISMIC ISOLATION

TABLE 5-1
CONCEPT A-1 BASE MOUNTED SEISMIC ISOLATION
ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

ADVANTAGES

- . Major Components - Slide Bearings, Isolators, and Dampers have Considerable Development and Some Analogous Deployment
- . Relatively Simple Overall Design Concept
- . Can Reduce Seismic Forces to Low Levels for Entire Structure and Internal Equipment
- . May Minimize Additional Relative Displacements
- . High Degree of Redundancy and Overall Structural Safety
- . Applicable to Entire Nuclear Plant as well as Containment Alone
- . Potential for Cost Effectiveness after Development

DISADVANTAGES

- . Because of Massiveness, Weight and Size, Overall Concept Requires Extensive Development, Design and Verification
- . Lateral Isolators such as TOR-SHOKS with Bilinear Characteristics and Large Damping, Require Development for Higher Force Levels
- . Possible Large Relative Displacement May Require Considerable Modification to Piping Design for Flexibility and Possibly Rearrangement of Overall Architectural Layout to Provide Additional Space
- . Innovative Concept Requires Considerable Time and Verification to Assure Function and to Gain Acceptance by Regulatory Commission

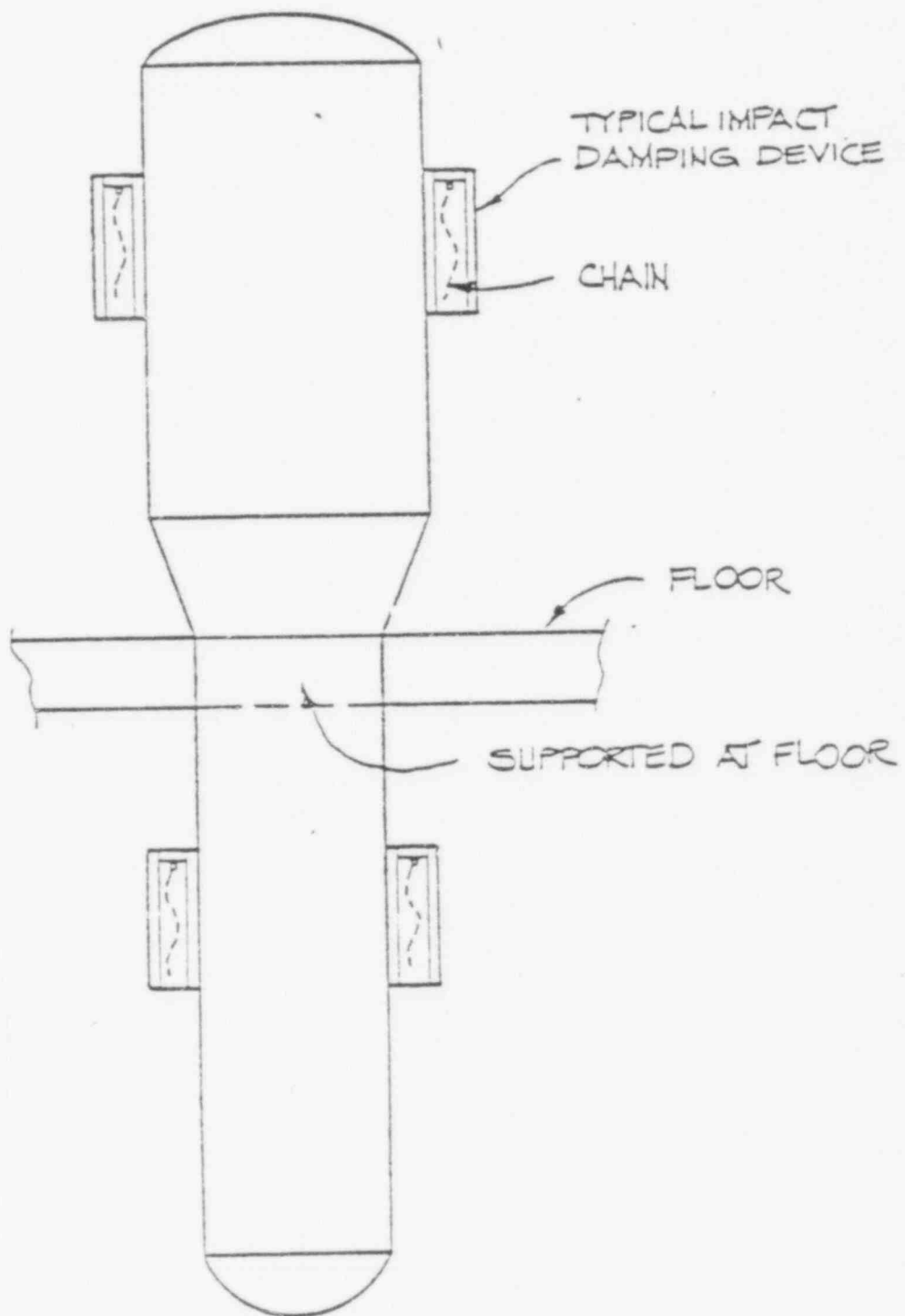


FIGURE 5-12. CONCEPT B-2 ENERGY ABSORPTION - STEAM GENERATOR

TABLE 5-4
ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES
CONCEPT B-2 ENERGY ABSORPTION
STEAM GENERATOR

ADVANTAGES

- . Simplicity of Concept
- . Can be Retrofitted in Some Cases
- . May Minimize Relative Displacement
- . Relatively Low Cost after Development
- . Concept in General Well Proven

DISADVANTAGES

- . Only Efficient for Fairly Flexible Equipment
- . Requires Relatively Large Surface Area of Equipment for Mounting
- . May Require Adjustment of Surrounding Layout to Accommodate Mounting Space
- . Requires Additional Verification for Seismic Environment

448 293

SCOPING STUDIES OF OTHER CONCEPTS

OBJECTIVE

TO IDENTIFY THE NEED FOR FURTHER RESEARCH AMONG
ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTS SUGGESTED TO IMPROVE SAFETY

SCOPE

REVIEW AND EVALUATE ADDITIONAL CONCEPTS

OFF-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE*
PROTECTION AGAINST SABOTAGE*
ON-DECK AND ON-LINE MONITORING*
NEW SITING CONCEPTS*
REDUCED OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE*
IMPROVED REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS*
IMPROVED PLANT LAYOUT
IMPROVED PLANT CONTROL
CORE RETENTION MEASURES*
REDUCED RADIOACTIVITY RELEASES
REACTOR VESSEL RUPTURE CONTROL

*WORK IN THESE AREAS IS PART OF NRC'S ONGOING PROGRAMS

SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL STATUS

- o PRIORITIES REVISED TO REFLECT TMI-2 CONCERNS
- o WORK INITIATED ON HIGHEST PRIORITY TOPICS
 - VENTED CONTAINMENT
 - HUMAN INTERACTION
 - ALTERNATE DECAY HEAT REMOVAL
- o RATE, DEPTH, AND BREADTH OF FUTURE PROGRESS DEPENDS ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

448 296

NRC CORE RETENTION RESEARCH

PRESENTATION BY
M. SILBERBERG, RSR
TO ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE
ON IMPROVED REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH
JUNE 26, 1979

NRC CORE RETENTION RESEARCH

● 1978 ACRS REVIEW / EVALUATION OF RES PROGRAM

"ACRS RECOMMENDS FURTHER THAT EMPHASIS BE GIVEN TO . . .
SCOPING STUDIES ON THE TOPICS RELATING TO PREVENTION OR
MITIGATION OF THE OFFSITE CONSEQUENCES RESULTING FROM
POSTULATED CORE MELT ACCIDENTS VIA LIQUID PATHWAYS"

448 298

CURRENT NRC CORE MELT RESEARCH (SANDIA)

LWR (WRSR)

- OBJECTIVE - IMPROVED MODELS FOR RISK ANALYSIS

- SCOPE

- MELT / CONCRETE INTERACTIONS
- INTERACTION MODELING (INTER / CORCON)
- MODEL VERIFICATION (EXCHANGE WITH FRG - KFK)

448 298

CURRENT NRC CORE MELT RESEARCH (SANDIA)

ADVANCED REACTOR (ARSR)

- OBJECTIVE
 - DATA BASE FOR CONTAINMENT CODE DEVELOP. / VERIFICATION
 - CORE RETENTION SYSTEM ASSESSMENT
 - NRR USER NEEDS (CRBR - 1976; FFTF - 1978)
- SCOPE
 - MELT / CONCRETE INTERACTIONS (SMALL AND LARGE SCALE)
 - MELT / RETENTION MATERIAL INTERACTIONS
 - LARGE FIELD SCALE FACILITY DEVELOPMENT (100 - 500 KG)
 - ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION - QUANTIFICATION

299
3

448

NRC / ARSR CORE RETENTION RESEARCH

448 300

- OBJECTIVE

- SCOPING STUDIES TO IDENTIFY IMPORTANT PHENOMENA FOR RETENTION MATERIALS
- QUANTITATIVE DATA BASE FOR CANDIDATE RETENTION MATERIALS EVALUATION
- ESTABLISH FRAMEWORK FOR INTERACTION MODELS

- SCOPE

- LARGE SCALE (200 KG) SCOPING TESTS WITH MOLTEN S.S. (1,700°C)
- SMALL SCALE TESTS WITH STEEL & UO_2 / STEEL MELTS (PARAMETERS)
- SUPPORTING SEPARATE EFFECTS TESTS (CHEMICAL ATTACK)

CANDIDATE CORE RETENTION MATERIALS

- CRUCIBLE MATERIALS

- MgO^*
- UO_2
- ZrO_2
- TaC

- SACRIFICIAL MATERIALS

- BORAX*
- LEAD
- Fe_3O_4

- MISC. MATERIALS

- FIREBRICK*
- HIGH ALUMINA CEMENT*

*USED IN INITIAL SCOPING STUDY

448 301

KEY QUESTIONS FOR CORE RETENTION MATERIALS (MgO)

- MECHANISM AND RATE OF MELT ATTACK
- MELT PENETRATION OF JOINTS
- EXFOLIATION OF LAYERS OF BRICK
- SLAG-LINE ATTACK
- HEAT FLUX DISTRIBUTION
- CREEP AND THERMAL SHOCK
- WATER FLOODING

448 302

FUTURE NRC CORE RETENTION RESEARCH

- GENERIC LARGE SCALE SUSTAINED MELT TESTS (500KG)
 - QUANTITATIVE
 - ENGINEERING FEATURES
- SUPPORT FOR NRR REVIEW OF FNP
- ASSESS RISK REDUCTION POTENTIAL

448 303

RELATED NRR USER REQUESTS

- RR-NRR-76-2 (MARCH 1976)
 - CRBR CORE DEBRIS RETENTION CAPABILITY
 - MgO
- RR-NRR-76-2 MODIFICATION (MARCH 1978)
 - FFTF CONTAINMENT MARGIN VERIFICATION
 - FIREBRICK
 - GENERIC DIRECTION
- RR-NRR-79-10 (APRIL 1979)
 - LICENSING REVIEW OF FLOATING NUCLEAR PLANT (MgO)
 - GENERIC INTEREST

NRC STAFF REQUIREMENTS FOR FNP RETENTION DEVICES

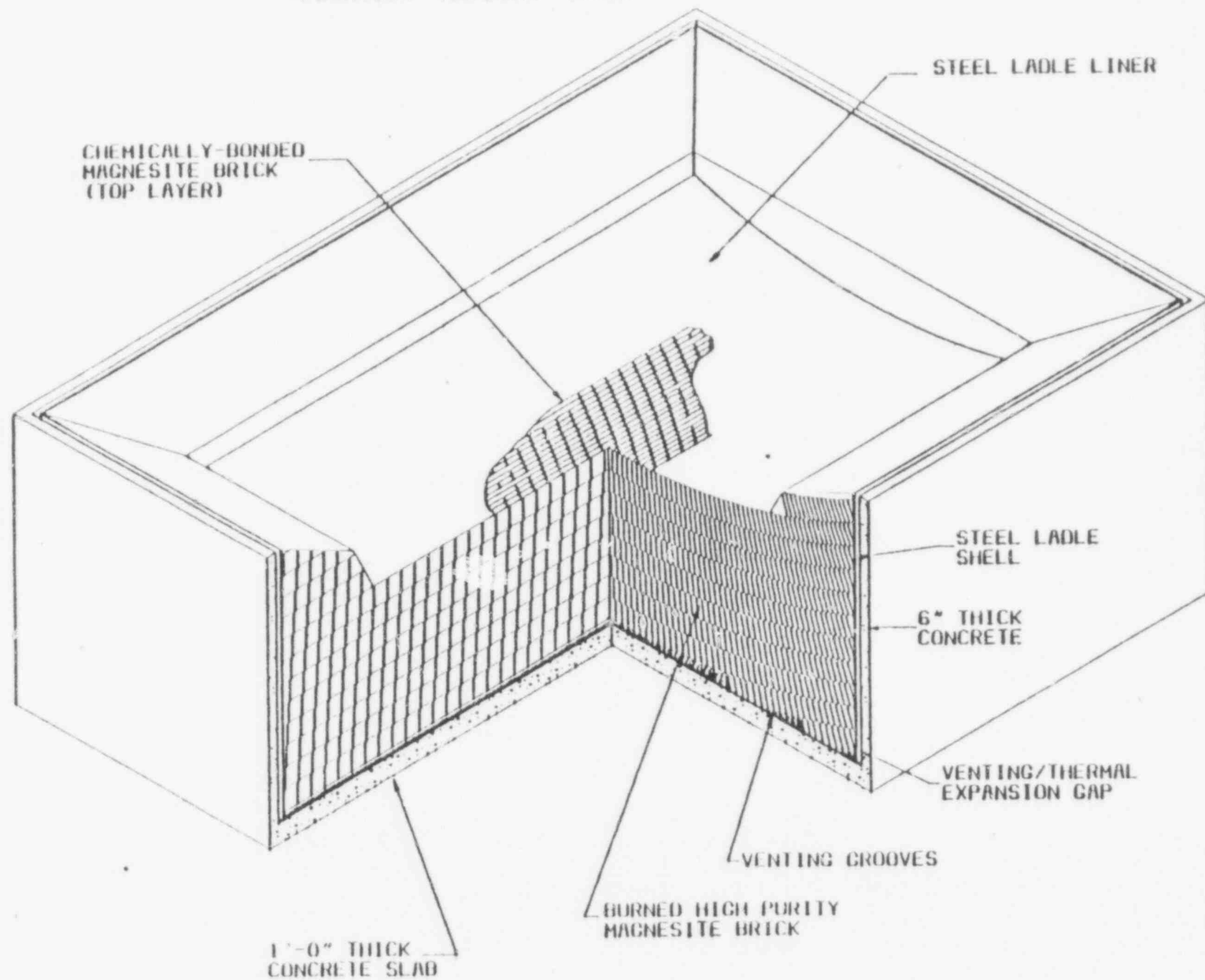
- SHALL PROVIDE INCREASED RESISTANCE TO CORE DEBRIS MELT-THROUGH
- SHALL NOT REACT WITH CORE DEBRIS TO FORM LARGE VOLUMES OF GAS
- SHALL BE AT LEAST AS THICK AS CURRENT CONCRETE PAD (4 FT.)
AND AS THICK AS PRACTICABLE
- SHALL NOT COMPROMISE SAFETY

NRR USER REQUEST
FLOATING NUCLEAR PLANT

448 306

- CONFIRM FEASIBILITY OF REFRACTORY MATERIAL RETENTION DEVICE
- KEY TEST NEEDS
 - QUASI-STEADY STATE CONDITIONS (SUSTAINED HEATING)
 - SCALING (GEOMETRY, SIZE)
 - EXAMINE MgO + ONE OTHER ATTRACTIVE CANDIDATE
 - ~ 3 YR. TIMEFRAME FOR MgO
- RES DEVELOPING RESPONSE

FLOATING NUCLEAR PLANT



448 308

Status of the Passive Containment System

NucleDyne Engineering Corporation

The Passive Containment System (PCS) was developed by Mr. Frank W. Kleimola who holds a number of patents on the concept. Since 1976 a number of technical documents and other publications have been prepared describing the concept and the manner in which it functions to improve the safety of light water reactor power plants. (See attached Bibliography).

The major innovations in the PCS are the severely restricted free volume and a unique arrangement of water tanks so designed as to absorb the energy released in the LOCA thereby preventing core damage and release of radioactivity and, additionally, providing for dissipation of core decay heat - all without any sources of power or operator action being required.

An improved version of the PCS (referred to as PCS-2) was presented in early 1979. It is described in Item 18 of the attached Bibliography. The more important modifications incorporated into PCS-2 are noted:

1. Primary reactor containment free volume increased from the range of 100,000 ft³ to the range of 250,000 ft³. This reduces containment peak pressure in LOCA from 300 psia range to the 75 psia range.
2. Reverted to currently used equipment supports for reactor coolant system components.
3. Replaced rupture disks at deluge tanks with vents at top ends of tanks; vapor suppression is immediately effective. Containment is not necessarily flooded for the smaller pipe breaks.
4. Bottom ends of the deluge tanks are interconnected to the passive emergency core cooling system extending passive ECCS from the previous 10 minutes to four hours with deluge tank flow. Passive ECCS flow from deluge tanks overflow through pipe break flooding the primary containment.
5. Deluge tanks serve as a heat sink for any overpressure discharge from electromagnetic relief valves and safety valves on the pressurizer; two deluge tanks have a heat sink capacity equal to the stored energy in the reactor coolant.
6. Replaced deepwell with quench tanks; quench tanks are mated to the steam generator secondaries as a heat sink and a continuing source of emergency feedwater. This permits re-

DOE LWR SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

PRESENTATION TO ACRS, JUNE 26, 1979

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

M. P. NORIN, DOE

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

D. A. DAHLGREN, SANDIA LABORATORIES

448

309

DOE LWR SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

CHARTER

ALL SAFETY RELATED CONCERNS

448 310

92

DOE LWR SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

CURRENT PLAN

IMPROVED SYSTEMS

MAN-MACHINE INTERACTION

RISK METHODS UTILIZATION

SAFETY DATA

EXPANDED PROGRAM

o TMI EMPHASIS

o ADD

- UTILITY TRAINING

- EMERGENCY AND RECOVERY PROCEDURES

- TMI EXAMINATION AND ANALYSIS

DOE LWR SAFETY PROGRAM

ACTIVITIES 3/79 TO 6/79

CONTINUE IMPLEMENTING FY79 PROGRAM

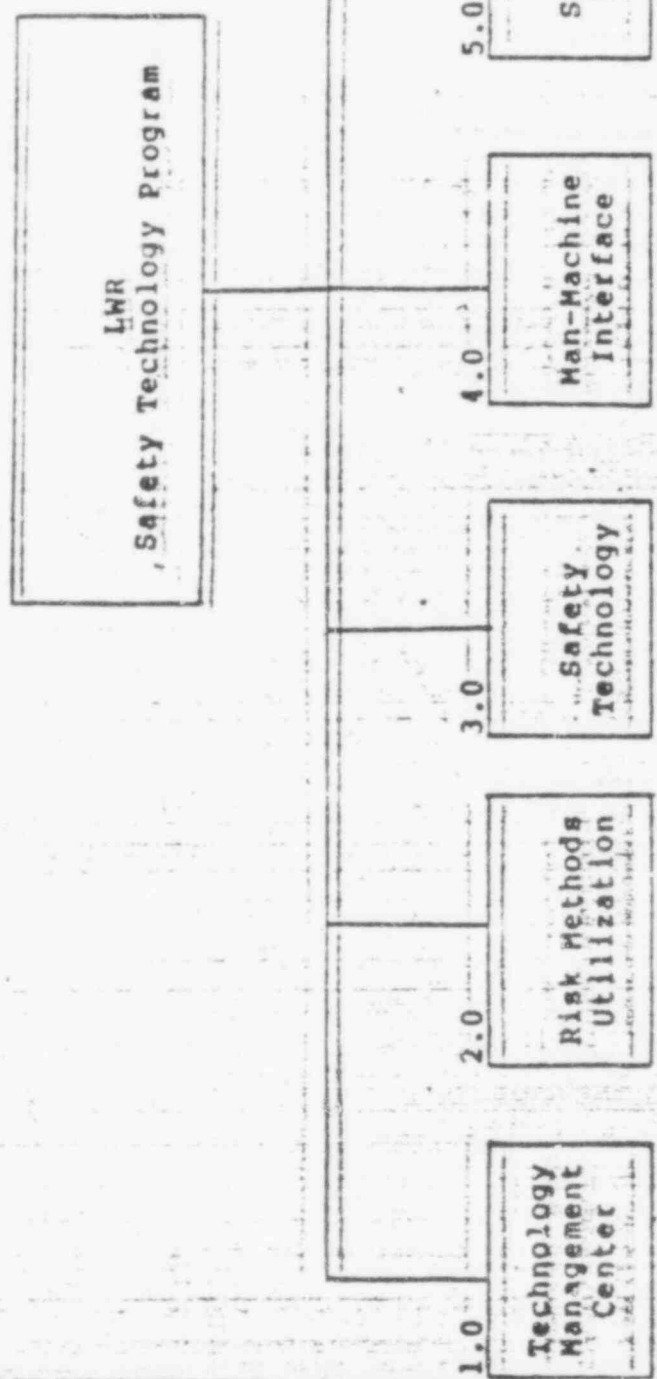
COMPLETE DRAFT PROGRAM PLAN

STUDY THREE MILE ISLAND

REVISE PROGRAM

DOE LWR SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

	<u>CURRENT PROGRAM</u>		STATUS	
			<u>3/79</u>	<u>6/79</u>
RISK METHODS UTILIZATION				
	R&D SELECTION METHODOLOGY		FUNDED	FUNDED
	QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR DESIGN DECISIONS		STUDY	RFP OUT
	DATA BASE DESIGN		FUNDED	FUNDED
	ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA		FUNDED	FUNDED
	RELIABILITY & SAFETY METHODS DEVELOPMENT		FUNDED	FUNDED
	SAFETY/RELIABILITY/DESIGN INTEGRATION		FUNDED	FUNDED
TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT				
	ACCIDENT INITIATOR FORMATION		RFP OUT	FUNDED
	VALVE IMPROVEMENTS		WRITE RFP	FUNDED
	INELASTIC BEHAVIOR		WRITE RFP	FUNDED
	FIRE SAFETY		FUNDED	FUNDED
	IMPROVED MAINTENANCE DESIGN		RFP OUT	FUNDED
	IMPROVED CONTAINMENT		FUNDED	FUNDED
MAN-MACHINE INTERACTIONS				
	ADVANCED MONITORING & CONTROL			
	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT		FUNDED	FUNDED
	EXPLORATORY CONTROL		FUNDED	FUNDED
	IMPROVED MAINTENANCE			
SAFETY DATA				
	FUEL DAMAGE LIMITS/DNBR LIMIT		STUDY	FUNDED
	LONG LIFE FUEL DESIGN SAFETY		STUDY	HOLD
	UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES		STUDY	FUNDED



LWR Safety Technology Program Structure

448 314

818 847

RISK METHODS

SYSTEMS AND COMPONENT FAILURE DATA COLLECTION AND
DISSEMINATION

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS INCLUDING PARTIAL AND INTERMITTENT
SYSTEMS OPERATIONS

FACTORING HUMAN ERROR INTO ANALYSES

REVIEWING ACCIDENT ANALYSES TO IDENTIFY GENERAL
CLASSES OF ACCIDENTS WHICH HAVE NOT HERETOFORE
BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE LICENSING PROCESS

60

915 277

IMPROVED SAFETY SYSTEMS

SIMPLIFIED PLANT LAYOUTS TO REDUCE THE PLANT'S SENSITIVITY TO COMMON-CAUSE ACCIDENT INITIATORS, SUCH AS INCORRECT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS, AND FIRES: AND

UNIQUE CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

IMPROVED SAFETY VALVES

IMPROVED SHUTDOWN HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS

PUMP APPLICATION AND PERFORMANCE UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

CONTAINMENT ISOLATION RESPONSE

HYDROGEN RECOMBINER REQUIREMENTS

IMPROVED COMPONENT RELIABILITY UNDER A BROAD SPECTRUM OF ENVIRONMENTS AND OPERATING NEEDS

SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS, PARTIAL AND INTERMITTENT OPERATION

SYSTEMS/COMPONENT/EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION AND OPERATION IN ACCIDENT ENVIRONMENTS

EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION FOR LONG TERM RADIATION

815 847

MAN-MACHINE INTERFACE

IMPROVED QA OF DESIGN AND OPERATING PROCEDURES

DIAGNOSTICS ASSISTANCE

SAFETY SYSTEMS STATUS BOARD

NORMAL, ACCIDENT AND POST ACCIDENT INSTRUMENTATION
REQUIREMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

HUMAN ERROR AVOIDANCE

INTERLOCKS TO ASSURE NON-VIOLATION OF TECH SPECS

REMOTE OPERATION

817 277

SAFETY DATA

THREE MILE ISLAND FUEL/CORE AND HARDWARE EXAMINATION.
THIS ACTIVITY WILL BE PURSUED ON A PRIORITY BASIS TO
ASSURE THAT VALUABLE DATA IS NOT LOST

PRIMARY SYSTEMS BEHAVIOR, NATURAL CIRCULATION WITH
AND WITHOUT FLOW BLOCKAGE, VOID GENERATION, NATURAL
CONVECTION LIMITS, ETC.

FSSION PRODUCT RELEASE AND METEOROLOGICAL MODEL
VALIDITY VERIFICATION

HYDROGEN EXPLOSIONS GENERATION AND PHYSICAL AND
CHEMICAL BEHAVIOR

6

618 847

UTILITY TRAINING PROGRAM

ACCIDENT RESPONSE, INCLUDING SIMULATOR TRAINING

INCREASED CONSCIOUSNESS OF SAFETY IMPLICATIONS
AT ALL ORGANIZATIONAL LEVELS

IMPROVED MAINTENANCE AND TEST PROCEDURES

PARTIAL SYSTEMS FAILURE AND USE OF ALTERNATIVE
SYSTEMS TO ACCOMPLISH OBJECTIVES

UPGRADED OPERATOR CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING

320

448

EMERGENCY AND RECOVERY MEASURES

DEVELOP DESIGN GUIDANCE TO FACILITATE DECONTAMINATION
AND ACCIDENT RECOVERY

DEVELOP PROCEDURES FOR INPLANT AND NATIONAL EMERGENCY
RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS

DOE COORDINATION WITH NRC

DOCUMENTS

WORK STATEMENTS

PROGRAM MONTHLY REPORTS

MEETINGS

APPROXIMATELY 30 DURING PP YEAR

448 321

CONTENTS

Information furnished to ACRS

Subcommittee on Improved Reactor Safety

by

NucleDyne Engineering Corporation

June 26, 1979

- 1- Text of Oral presentation of June 26 1979.
- 2- Information in Support of claims regarding PCS response to TMI incident.
- 3- Status of development of PCS concept-
- 4- Bibliography of PCS publications
- 5- Statement on PCS published in June 1979 Nuclear News.

328 844
Presentation to Subcommittee on Improved Reactor Safety
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
June 26, 1979

by
NucleDyne Engineering Corporation

We appreciate this opportunity to make an oral presentation concerning the Passive Containment System (PCS) as developed by NucleDyne Engineering Corporation. We trust that this is an indication of renewed interest in this PCS concept and our claims as to the improved safety of light-water power reactors resulting from its application. If the TMI incident is the catalyst for this new interest and if this interest results in positive action toward licensing by the NRC and ACRS one can say "Some good must come from adversity"!

The PCS concept has been known to NRC and ACRS for well over three years. A direct request was made to NRC for a safety review of the concept in February 1976. Subsequently a presentation was made to the NRC Staff on July 21, 1976. This finally resulted in a letter from Chairman Hendrie on November 10, 1977, 16 months later, which stated in part "It seems to me, and I believe that the staff would agree, that your Passive Containment System has in principle the possibility of being engineered into a licensed light-water power reactor system". However, our request for a review was refused for reasons, as stated in the same letter, "that evaluation of the design and review for licensability would necessarily be a substantial undertaking".

We would venture a guesstimate that this undertaking would be substantially less than the effort required, both in research and regulatory activities, for the Three Mile Island (TMI) incident and possibly some other forthcoming incidents. More on this later.

When our efforts to obtain NRC consideration had apparently failed, we submitted in September 1977, an unsolicited proposal to DOE (at that time ERDA) and the Electric Power Research Institute for a research and development program. NucleDyne's proposal was accepted, docketed and arrangements made with the NRC's Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research to evaluate the performance of the PCS over the full spectrum of pipe breaks. Again, no work was performed. DOE then assigned that task to Sandia Laboratories where a limited technical evaluation is underway. We are indeed, grateful for this DOE effort but it will not substitute for the initially requested NRC/ACRS review.

On January 9, 1979 we again wrote to Chairman Hendrie. We submitted a document which discussed how PCS would respond to each of the 5 research projects and 11 research topics identified in NUREG-0438. Copies of this document, dated June 12, 1978, have been provided to the ACRS. In our letter we requested a "renewed study and consideration of this unique concept" by NRC. Dr. Saul Levine replied on February 9, 1979 that "other concepts to improve safety merit higher priority" and that "we have identified no basis for changing our priorities at this time."

62

447
728
from the steam blowdown. The steam blowdown transfers the energy resulting from core decay heat and reactor coolant system cooldown.

2. TMI EVENT: Natural circulation of reactor coolant lost - reactor coolant pressure transient - pressurizer electro-matic relief valves open.

PCS RESPONSE: Passive feedwater injection into the steam generator secondaries maintains water level for natural circulation transferring heat from the primary to the secondary system. At 50F per hour cooldown rate of reactor coolant system, pressure transients and relief valve openings at pressurizer are eliminated.

3. TMI EVENT: Pressurizer relief valves failed to reseal - pressurizer relief tank rupture disk burst - reactor building flooded with reactor coolant containing fission products.

PCS RESPONSE: Two deluge tanks (four are provided) have sufficient heat capacity and freeboard space for the blowdown of the stored energy in the reactor coolant thus eliminating any possibility of pressurizing deluge tanks or flooding the primary reactor containment.

4. TMI EVENT: Core uncovered - degraded cooling - zircalloy clad damage with fission product release.

PCS RESPONSE: Adequate heat transfer by natural circulation prevents reactor coolant pressure transients and relief valve liftings thus retaining coolant within reactor system. Passive safety injection system maintains reactor coolant mass inventory and system pressure for continued natural circulation. These injection systems cannot be compromised by operator action.

5. TMI EVENT: "Bubble" in upper head of reactor vessel - hydrogen present - noncondensables (dissolved gas) coming out of solution - saturated vapor.

PCS RESPONSE: By maintaining reactor coolant mass and system pressure, bubble formation is prevented. The fuel is not oxidized, and natural circulation recombines hydrogen and oxygen in core region thus maintaining an equilibrium concentration. Refueling enclosure, removed from primary reactor containment, permits access to reactor vessel head region for venting non-condensables from upper head of reactor vessel into gaseous radwaste storage tanks.

and research work planned on alternate and advanced concepts as called for in NUREG-0438 and other NRC and DOE documents. Furthermore, to the extent consistent with your scope of responsibility, we urgently request your support for the funding of the PCS research and development program. This would include both authorization and appropriation of sufficient monies to carry out the program in an expeditious manner.

If we do not take immediate steps to encourage the continued construction of nuclear power plants we are going to be faced with economic and electricity blackouts in this country in the very near future. Improvements in LWR safety promotes public acceptance of nuclear power enabling energy independence.

O. B. Falls, Jr.,
Consultant

128 844
Support Material for NucleDyne's Statement
on
"Passive Containment System
response to
Sequence of Events at Three Mile Island
dated
May 7, 1979"

The following is representative for a 3425 MWe (1000 MWe) pressurized water reactor. For description of systems see paper, "Passive Containment System - A New Concept to Solve Safety Concerns" by O. B. Falls, Jr. and F. W. Kleimola, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, presented at American Power Conference, Chicago, Illinois (4/24/79).

1. Heat sink capacity required for cooldown of reactor coolant system from the normal operating temperature to 350F in four hours enabling operation of the residual heat removal system.

Reactor Coolant

Operating at 600F	545,700 lb	336.4×10^6 Btu
At 350F		223.6×10^6
Energy transferred		112.8×10^6 Btu

Sensible heat within reactor vessel

Core	29.4×10^6 Btu
Internals	$25. \times 10^6$
	54.4×10^6 Btu

Assume cooldown from approximately 600F to 350F transfers 50 percent of sensible heat - energy transferred, 27.2×10^6 Btu

Secondary system at 1000 psia

Operating	218×10^6 Btu
At 212F	172×10^6
Energy transferred	46×10^6 Btu

Mass and Sensible Energy in RCS components

Reactor vessel	695,000 lb
4-Steam generators	3,700,000
4-Pump casings	212,000
Pressurizer	247,000
Total	$4,354,000$ lb

326

Economy of steam jet injectors
at 1000 psia (see table 1)

$$1.24 \frac{\text{lb. water}}{\text{lb. steam}}$$

Steam required

$$\frac{359,569 \text{ lb/hr feedwater}}{2.24 \frac{\text{lb. feedwater}}{\text{lb steam}}} = 160,522 \text{ lb/hr}$$

Chilled water required

$$160,522 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{hr}} \text{ steam} \times 1.24 \frac{\text{lb. water}}{\text{lb. steam}} = 199,047 \text{ lb/hr}$$

Feedwater flow at 1000 psia

$$\frac{359,569 \text{ lb}}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{\text{hr}}{60 \text{ min}} \times \frac{.0216 \text{ ft}^3}{\text{lb}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal.}}{\text{ft}^3} = 968 \text{ gpm}$$

Feedwater flow from each of four quench tanks, approximately 250 gpm.

Each quench tank provides feedwater flow to a number of injectors in parallel, interconnected to the steam and feedwater headers positioned immediately above tanks. Steam lines branching from the steam headers are routed to the injector nozzles; the suction chambers receive water from the quench tanks, and the discharge lines from the injector diffusers branch into the feedwater lines thus supplying emergency makeup to the secondary system.

2. Heat sink capacity of quench and deluge tanks for energy transferred via secondary system steam blowdown into the tanks containing chilled water.

Mass of chilled water

$$\begin{array}{ll} 8 \text{ tanks each } 15,000 \text{ ft}^3 & 6,660,000 \text{ lb.} \\ \text{Energy in water at } 50\text{F} & 120. \times 10^6 \text{ Btu} \end{array}$$

Energy sources during four hour
cooldown of RCS to 350F

622 844

<u>Reactor Coolant System</u>	<u>Mass</u> lb.	<u>Energy</u> Btu
Normal operation	545,600	336.4 x 10 ⁶
Released on blowdown to 1000 psia	313,300	187.4 x 10 ⁶
Retained in RCS	232,300	149. x 10 ⁶

<u>Component</u> In 1000 psia range	<u>Mass</u> lb	<u>Energy</u> Btu
Reactor vessel - liquid filled, 4650 ft ³	215,300	116. x 10 ⁸
Balance of RCS - Steam filled, 7962 ft ³	17,900	21 x 10 ⁸
Total	233,200	137 x 10 ⁸

From the above tabulations it can be seen that the mass and energy for the reactor vessel liquid filled, approximates the mass and energy retained in the RCS on blowdown to the 1000 psi range.

The refill system has available a sufficient mass of borated liquid to assume adequate core cooling for any adverse event. The secondary system steam provides sufficient energy for safety injection.

Secondary System

Fluid mass	398,000 lb.
Energy	218 x 10 ⁶ Btu

Refill Tanks

Volume of borated water	23,000 ft.
Mass	1,448,000 lb.
Energy	26 x 10 ⁶ Btu
Reactor System Volume	12,000 ft ³
Reactor Vessel Volume	4650 ft ³

The refill tanks have sufficient heat sink capacity to quench the steam carryover during the entire process of RCS refill. The volume of water in the refill system is sufficient to refill the reactor vessel more than five times. Flow from the deluge tanks maintains coolant flow through the core for about four hours in a design basis LOCA.

5. Pipe Cracks

The PCS anticipates pipe breaks; pipes leak before breaks occur. Early detection of an incipient leak enables timely corrective action. Catastrophic events resulting in the release of radioactivity to the environment, and costly prolonged outages are thus avoided.

In the PCS the reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB) and the secondary system pressure boundary are within primary reactor containment. The main steam isolation valves and the check valves in the feedwater lines are immediately adjacent to the primary containment. Thus all potential leaks in the reactor coolant system and in the secondary system are contained.

An incipient leak is readily detected within an hour's time by an increase in radioactivity, humidity, conductivity, temperature or pressure. Leakage into the primary containment carries over as vapor into the vacuum system. The rate of leakage can be monitored by the condensation of the vapor in a cold trap. Electrode probes in drain lines enable a rapid location of a leakage point. Thus incipient leaks are detected, monitored and located with the reactor in operation; the urgency of plant shutdown can be evaluated.

With the vacuum system shutdown, a 1 gpm leak increases the pressure in the 250,000 ft³ containment free volume by 2 psi in about 3 hours; a 10 gpm leak produces the same pressure increase in about 18 minutes. With the vacuum system in operation an incipient leak is detected more rapidly and readily.

Continued operation of essential equipment is assured during a developing leak in the RCPB or in the secondary system. This essential equipment is not subject to excessive humidity, temperature, pressure, radioactivity or the spray of caustic solution.

This essential equipment is removed from the primary containment. The reactor coolant pump motors are housed in compartments locally-cooled under a controlled atmosphere. The control rod drive mechanisms as well as the pressurizer are housed in separate compartments; thus their vital mechanical and electrical components are well protected. Essential reactor auxiliary systems are not within the primary containment free volume. Instrumentation and controls are removed from the primary containment; extension wells span the relatively short

448 331

TABLE 1
STEAM JET INJECTOR ECONOMY
50F INTAKE WATER

<u>Steam Pressure</u>	<u>Back Pressure</u>	<u>Flow Percent</u>		<u>Economy</u>
<u>PSIA</u>	<u>PSIA</u>	<u>Steam</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>lb-H₂O/lb-Steam</u>
1000	1000	44.67	55.33	1.24
900	900	43.19	56.81	1.32
800	800	41.64	58.36	1.40
700	700	40.02	59.98	1.50
600	600	38.27	61.73	1.61
500	500	36.36	63.64	1.75
400	400	34.21	65.79	1.92
300	300	31.72	68.28	2.15
200	200	28.58	71.42	2.50
100	100	23.98	76.02	3.17
50	50	20.07	79.93	3.98
25	25	16.66	83.34	5.00
14.7	14.7	14.31	85.69	5.99
10	10	12.72	87.28	6.86

Reference: Croft, T., Duffin, D.S., Steam Power Plant Auxiliaries and Accessories, New York; McGraw - Hill, 1946.

330

THE PASSIVE CONTAINMENT SYSTEM
NUCLEDYNE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. "Passive Containment System for Nuclear Power Plants"
NEC-1, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, 1976.
2. "Passive Containment System for Nuclear Power Plants",
NEC-2, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, 1976.
3. "Technical Presentation on Passive Containment System to
Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NEC-3, NucleDyne Engineering
Corporation, July 21, 1976.
4. "Passive Containment System for Nuclear Power Plants",
NEC-4, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, 1976.
5. F. W. Kleimola, "Resolution for ACRS Generic Items by the
Passive Containment System", in response to ACRS Report
No. 4, dated 4/16/76, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation,
November 10, 1976.
6. F. W. Kleimola, N. A. Rautiola and O. B. Falls, Jr., "The
Passive Containment System", International Conference on
World Nuclear Power, Washington, D. C., Nov. 14-19, 1976.
7. F. W. Kleimola, N. A. Rautiola and O. B. Falls, Jr. "The
Passive Containment System - Presented to the Subcommittee
on Generic Items for Advisory Committee on Reactor Safe-
guards" NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, Dec. 7, 1976.
8. F. W. Kleimola, "Resolution for ACRS Generic Items by the
Passive Containment System", in response to ACRS Report No.
5, dated 2/24/77, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, June
16, 1977.
9. F. W. Kleimola and O. B. Falls, Jr., "The Passive Contain-
ment System in High Earthquake Motion", American Nuclear
Society Topical Meeting on Thermal Reactor Safety, Sun
Valley, Idaho, July 30 - August 4, 1977.
10. "Passive Containment System for Nuclear Power Plants",
NEC-5, NucleDyne Engineering Corporation, 1977.
11. F. W. Kleimola and O. B. Falls, Jr., "Passive Containment
System for Boiling Water Reactors", American Nuclear Society
Winter Meeting, San Francisco, California, Nov. 27- Dec.
2, 1977.

448 331

power

Technical sessions

At the 1978 APC, O. B. Falls, of Nucladyne Engineering Corporation, outlined that firm's passive containment system, in which virtually all of the space not occupied by components and piping would be filled in with concrete. Falls returned this year with a somewhat evolved version of the system, the PCS-II. Addressing the inevitable, Falls said that if an accident such as the one at TMI-2 were to occur in a PCS-II LWR, there would have been no core damage and no release of radiation to the environment. Falls said that the design prevents Class 9 accidents, and that secondary system releases would be completely contained.

Despite its professed advantages, the system faces a long battle for regulatory acceptance. Updating the progress since 1978, Falls said that the NRC declined to evaluate the system, allegedly because it would require too much work by its staff. The DOE is interested, however, and has assigned a team outside its own staff to study PCS pipe-break response. Falls said that TMI might spur looks at concepts like the PCS, and added, "The fact that it came along late is not necessarily an excuse not to take a look at it."

448 332